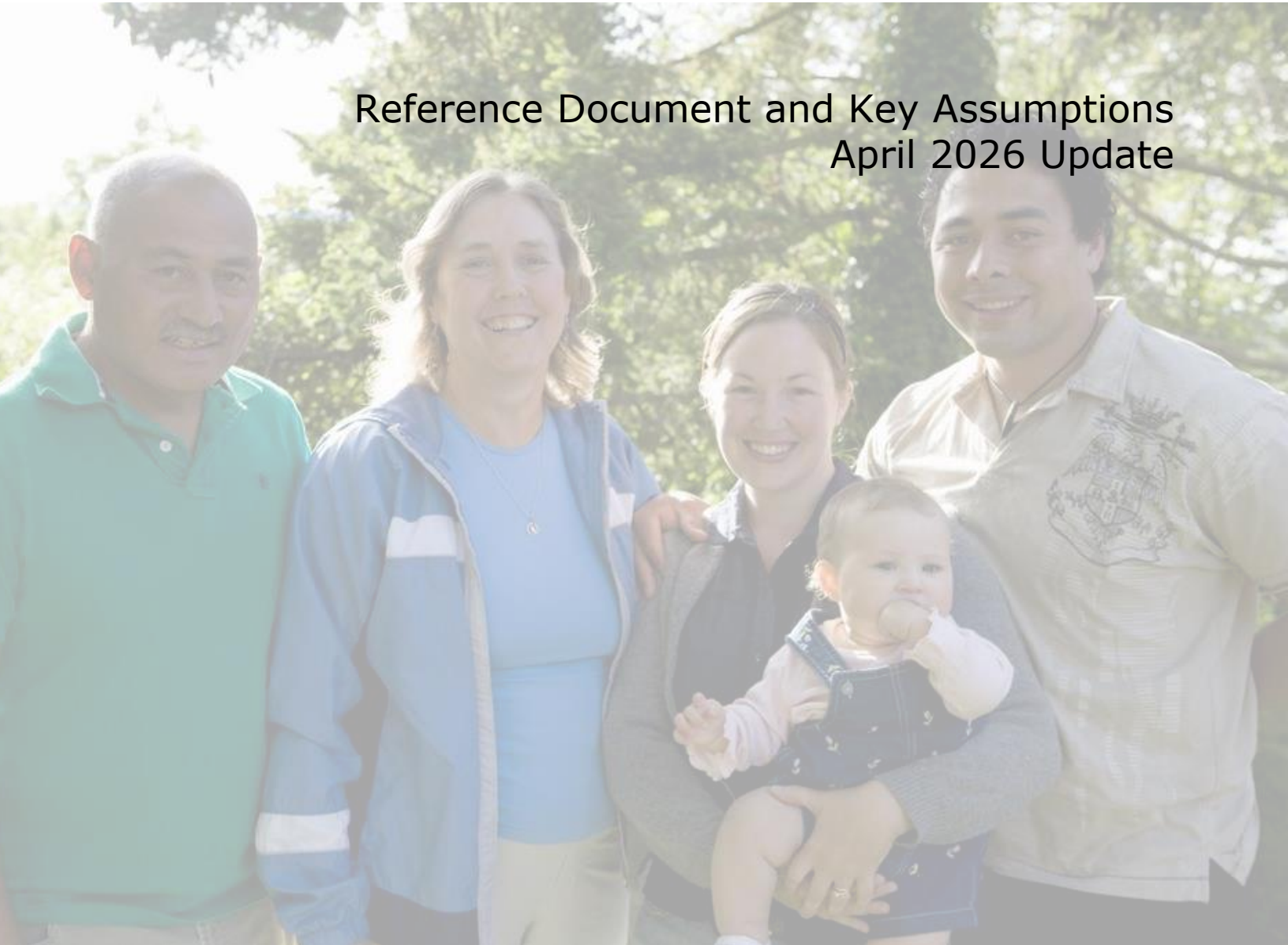


Establishing Priorities among Effective Clinical Prevention Services in British Columbia

Reference Document and Key Assumptions
April 2026 Update



Acknowledgments

This project was completed under the guidance of the Lifetime Prevention Schedule Expert Committee. Current committee members are:

- **Andrea Godfreyson** (Chair) - Director, Injury & Clinical Prevention, Prevention & Health Promotion Branch, Population & Public Health Division, BC Ministry of Health
- **Lindsay Arscott** - Director, Cancer Care, Cancer Care Branch, Health System Policy & Oversight Division, BC Ministry of Health
- **Charlyn Black** - Professor, School of Population and Public Health, UBC
- **Sarah Bryanton** - Director, Supplementary Benefits & Strategic Initiatives, Beneficiary & Diagnostics Services Branch, Labour, Negotiations & Beneficiary Services Division, BC Ministry of Health
- **Janet Evans** - Family Doctor and Medical Director of CGB Medical in Kelowna, Family Practice Services Division
- **Tijana Fazlagic** - Executive Director, Pharmacare Benefits Branch, BC Ministry of Health
- **Fabio Feldman** - Executive Director, Prevention, Screening, and Hereditary Cancer Program, BC Cancer
- **Sydney Belford** - Policy Analyst, Laboratory Services, Health System Policy & Oversight Division, BC Ministry of Health
- **Hilary Ho** - Policy Analyst, Children & Youth Services, Provincial Services Branch, Health System Policy & Oversight Division, BC Ministry of Health
- **Zahra Hussein** - Provincial Lead, Primary Care, Child Health BC
- **Penny Liao-Lussier** - Provincial Director, Primary Care & Prevention, Child Health BC
- **Julie MacFarlane** - Provincial Lead, Screening Programs, Perinatal Services BC
- **Jemal Mohamed** - Senior Economist, Health Technology Assessment, Health System Policy & Oversight Division, BC Ministry of Health
- **Jia Hu** - Public Health Physician, BC Centre for Disease Control
- **Pam Parkinson** - Manager, Lifetime Prevention Schedule, Population and Public Health Division, BC Ministry of Health
- **Cheryl Peters** - Senior Scientist, Cancer Prevention, BC Cancer
- **Julia Prescott** - Director, Health Technology Assessment, Health System Policy & Oversight Division, BC Ministry of Health
- **Nicholas Schnee** - Executive Director, Cardiac Services BC, Stroke Service BC and Provincial Specialized Programs and Clinical Policy
- **Rachel Yeung-Thompson** - Director, Maternal and Childhood Health & Healthy Public Policy, Population and Public Health Division, BC Ministry of Health
- **Hannah Neilson-Welch** - Policy Analyst, Lifetime Prevention Schedule, Population and Public Health Division, BC Ministry of Health

Table of Contents

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	2
TABLE OF CONTENTS	3
INTRODUCTION	6
AN OVERVIEW OF THE PROCESS	8
STEP 1 – IS THE SERVICE EFFECTIVE?	8
STEP 2 – WHAT IS THE IMPACT ON THE BRITISH COLUMBIA POPULATION OF IMPLEMENTING THE SERVICE?	8
STEP 3 – IS THE SERVICE COST-EFFECTIVE?	9
STEP 4 – HOW DOES THE SERVICE COMPARE WITH OTHER EFFECTIVE SERVICES?	10
KEY ASSUMPTIONS	12
DUPLICATION OF EFFORT	12
DELIVERY MECHANISM(S)	12
PATIENT COSTS	12
SPILLOVER EFFECTS.....	13
BROADER SOCIETAL COSTS	14
DISCOUNTING.....	14
INCORPORATING INFORMATION ON CURRENT COVERAGE	15
INCORPORATING KEY RECENT EVIDENCE.....	15
FOCUS ON THE BEST AVAILABLE EVIDENCE FOR A CONSERVATIVE APPROACH TO IMPLEMENTATION.....	15
LPS SEX AND GENDER STATEMENT	16
REFERENCE SECTION	17
CPS INTERVENTION RATE.....	17
<i>Summary</i>	18
<i>Vision Screening for Amblyopia</i>	19
In British Columbia	19
Best in the World.....	19
<i>Screening for Major Depressive Disorder in Youth</i>	19
In British Columbia	19
Best in the World.....	19
<i>Screening for, and Treatment of, Anxiety in Children and Youth</i>	19
In British Columbia	19
Best in the World.....	20
<i>Obesity Screening and Management in Children and Youth</i>	20
In British Columbia	20
Best in the World.....	21
<i>Interventions to Support Breastfeeding</i>	22
In British Columbia	22
Best in the World.....	22
<i>Preventing Tobacco Use in Children and Youth</i>	23
E-Cigarette Use.....	23
In British Columbia	24
Best in the World.....	24
<i>Fissure Sealants for Dental Health in Children</i>	25
In British Columbia	25
Best in the World.....	25
<i>Screening for Breast Cancer</i>	26
In British Columbia	26
Best in the World.....	26
<i>Screening for Cervical Cancer – Cytology-Based</i>	27
In British Columbia	27
Best in the World.....	27
<i>Screening for Cervical Cancer – HPV-Based</i>	28
In British Columbia	28
Best in the World.....	28

<i>Screening for Colorectal Cancer</i>	29
In British Columbia	29
Best in the World.....	29
<i>Screening for Lung Cancer</i>	29
In British Columbia	29
Best in the World.....	29
<i>Hypertension Screening and Treatment</i>	30
In British Columbia	30
Best in the World.....	31
<i>Screening for Cardiovascular Disease and Treatment with Statins</i>	31
In British Columbia	31
Best in the World.....	31
<i>Screening for Prediabetes and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus</i>	32
In British Columbia	33
Best in the World.....	33
<i>Screening for Depression in the General Adult Population</i>	33
In British Columbia	34
Best in the World.....	34
<i>Screening for Depression - Pregnant and Postpartum People</i>	35
In British Columbia	35
Best in the World.....	35
<i>Screening for Anxiety in the General Adult Population</i>	36
In British Columbia	36
Best in the World.....	36
<i>Screening for Primary Prevention of Fragility Fractures</i>	37
In British Columbia	37
Best in the World.....	37
<i>Screening for Abdominal Aortic Aneurysms</i>	37
In British Columbia	37
Best in the World.....	37
<i>Screening for Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)</i>	38
In British Columbia	38
Best in the World.....	39
<i>Hepatitis C Virus</i>	39
In British Columbia	39
Best in the World.....	39
<i>Prevention of Sexually Transmitted Infections</i>	40
In British Columbia	40
Best in the World.....	40
<i>Interventions for Tobacco Cessation in Adults</i>	40
In British Columbia	40
Best in the World.....	41
<i>Screening and Behavioural Counseling Interventions to Reduce Unhealthy Alcohol Use</i>	41
In British Columbia	41
Best in the World.....	42
<i>Screening and Interventions to Reduce Unhealthy Drug Use</i>	42
In British Columbia	42
Best in the World.....	42
<i>Screening For and Management of Obesity</i>	43
In British Columbia	43
Best in the World.....	43
<i>Interventions to Prevent Falls in Community-Dwelling Older Adults</i>	44
In British Columbia	44
Best in the World.....	44
<i>Folic Acid Supplementation for the Prevention of Neural Tube Defects</i>	45
In British Columbia	45
Best in the World.....	45
ADHERENCE	45
CONVERTING FOREIGN CURRENCY TO CANADIAN DOLLARS	46
PATIENT TIME COSTS	46
GP OFFICE VISIT COST.....	47
LIFE TABLE	48

DISCOUNTING.....	50
THE DISUTILITY ATTRIBUTABLE TO TAKING PREVENTIVE MEDICATION.....	52
SUMMARY MEASURES OF POPULATION HEALTH.....	52
<i>Background</i>	52
<i>Sources of Quality-of-Life Values</i>	53
<i>Calculating Changes in QoL</i>	53
<i>Utility, Disutility and Disability Weight</i>	54
MAJOR BEHAVIOURAL RISK FACTORS.....	55
<i>Alcohol Use</i>	55
<i>Unhealthy Drug Use</i>	57
<i>Tobacco Smoking</i>	58
<i>E-Cigarette Use</i>	59
<i>Excess Weight</i>	63
ESTIMATES FOR SPECIFIC DISEASE/TREATMENT/INJURY STATES.....	67
<i>Amblyopia</i>	67
<i>Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm</i>	68
<i>Allergic Rhinitis</i>	69
<i>Angina</i>	69
<i>Anxiety</i>	70
<i>Atopic Dermatitis / Eczema</i>	70
<i>Blindness / Vision Deficits</i>	71
<i>Cancer - Breast</i>	71
<i>Cancer - Cervical</i>	73
<i>Cancer - Colorectal</i>	75
<i>Cancer - Liver</i>	77
<i>Cancer - Lung</i>	78
<i>Cancer - Ovarian</i>	79
<i>Cardiovascular Disease - Myocardial Infarction</i>	81
<i>Cerebrovascular Disease - Stroke</i>	81
<i>Childhood Asthma</i>	82
<i>Childhood Leukemia</i>	83
<i>Chronic Kidney Disease</i>	84
<i>Chronic Pelvic Pain</i>	84
<i>Dental Caries</i>	84
<i>Depression</i>	85
<i>Diabetes – Type 1</i>	86
<i>Diabetes – Type 2</i>	86
<i>Ectopic Pregnancy</i>	87
<i>Falls</i>	87
<i>Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder</i>	89
<i>Fragility Fractures</i>	92
<i>Gastrointestinal Bleeding</i>	93
<i>Gastrointestinal Infection</i>	94
<i>Hearing Deficits</i>	94
<i>Heart Failure</i>	94
<i>HIV/AIDS</i>	95
<i>Hypertension</i>	95
<i>Infertility</i>	96
<i>Intellectual Disability</i>	96
<i>Lower Extremity Amputation</i>	97
<i>Lower Respiratory Tract Infections</i>	97
<i>Malocclusion</i>	97
<i>Nephropathy</i>	98
<i>Otitis Media</i>	98
<i>Pre-Term Birth</i>	98
<i>Sexually Transmitted Infection</i>	99
<i>Spina Bifida</i>	99
<i>Suicide</i>	99

⋮

Establishing Priorities among Effective Clinical Prevention Services in British Columbia: *Reference Document and Key Assumptions*

Introduction

The report, *A Lifetime of Prevention*, was published by the Clinical Prevention Policy Review Committee (CPPRC) in December of 2009.¹ A key goal of the CPPRC was to determine which clinical prevention services are worth doing in British Columbia (BC), culminating in a proposed Lifetime Prevention Schedule (LPS). Clinical prevention services were included on the LPS if they were considered to be effective, had a significant positive impact on population health and were cost-effective.

Clinical prevention services (CPS) are defined as:

Manoeuvres pertaining to primary and early secondary prevention (i.e., immunization, screening, counselling and preventive medication/device) offered to the general population (asymptomatic) based on age, sex and risk factors for disease and delivered on a one-provider-to-one-client basis, with two qualifications:

- (i) the provider could work as a member of a care team or as part of a system tasked with providing, for instance, a screening service; and*
- (ii) the client could belong to a small group (e.g. a family, a group of people who smoke) that is jointly benefiting from the service.*

This definition does not refer to the type of provider or the type of funding. This allows for the evaluation of the appropriate implementation of the service as a separate program planning matter.

Since 2009, a total of 33 CPS have been reviewed by the Lifetime Prevention Schedule Expert Committee (LPSEC) for potential inclusion in the LPS.

This document is a companion document to *Establishing Priorities among Effective Clinical Prevention Services in British Columbia*. It provides a record of all key model assumptions in one location.

This document (*Reference and Key Assumptions*) is divided into the following sections:

- A brief **overview of the process** for reviewing CPS to determine whether or not the LPSEC will recommend the inclusion or exclusion of the CPS on the Lifetime Prevention Schedule.
- An overview of the **key assumptions** made throughout the project.
- A **reference section** in which **specific assumptions** are considered in more detail and the impact of individual disease states in terms of their impact on life expectancy, quality of life and costs are identified and described. The reference section, for

¹ Clinical Prevention Policy Review Committee. *A Lifetime of Prevention: A Report of the Clinical Prevention Policy Review Committee*. 2009. Available at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/health/about-bc-s-health-care-system/health-priorities/lifetime-prevention-schedule/cppr-lifetime-prevention-report-2009.pdf>. Accessed July 2025.

example, includes information on CPS intervention rates, how costs are converted into 2022 Canadian dollars, how a disease state affects an individual's quality of life (QoL) and how to calculate this in the models, and the ongoing costs of care for disease state survivors.

An Overview of the Process

The process for evaluating clinical prevention services in British Columbia is carried out in four sequential steps and includes addressing the following four questions. To illustrate this, colorectal cancer screening is used as an example for each step.

STEP 1 – Is the Service Effective?

To answer this question, we depend on thorough reviews completed by other respected agencies, primarily the work by the Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care (CTFPHC) and the US Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF).

If these agencies find that the prevention service works (i.e. effectively achieves what it is intended to achieve), then we move on to STEP 2. For example, in 2016 the CTFPHC recommended universal screening for colorectal cancer between the ages of 50 and 74.² The 2021 USPSTF recommended universal screening for colorectal cancer between the ages of 45 and 75.³ For modelling purposes, when a difference in recommendations occurs, we tend to follow the recommendation based on the most current evidence.

In British Columbia, there were approximately 1,815 new colorectal cancer cases and 465 deaths from colorectal cancer in 2022 in the population between the ages of 45-74.⁴ Research by the CTFPHC indicates that screening for colorectal cancer in this cohort would result in a 22% reduction in mortality from colorectal cancer and an 18% reduction in the incidence of late-stage colorectal cancer.⁵

STEP 2 – What is the Impact on the British Columbia Population of Implementing the Service?

To answer this, we calculate what we call the clinically preventable burden (CPB) associated with implementing the service. The CPB is defined as the total quality-adjusted life years that could be gained if the clinical preventive service were delivered at recommended intervals to a British Columbia birth cohort of 40,000 individuals over the years of life that a service is recommended.

When calculating the CPB, two key drivers are considered. First, how much of the population does the service impact? If it only impacts a small proportion of the population, the CPB would be small. In the case of screening for colorectal cancer, the population impacted is everyone living in British Columbia between the ages of 45-75. Furthermore, colorectal cancer is a fairly common cancer, with approximately 3,000 new cases identified annually in British Columbia.

Second, what is the effect size of the service? For example, if a service reduced the risk of death by 1%, its effect size would be 1/10th of a service that reduced the risk of death by 10%. As noted above, the effect size for screening for colorectal cancer is a 22% reduction in mortality from colorectal cancer and an 18% reduction in the incidence of late-stage colorectal cancer. If the service impacts a larger proportion of the population but the effect is minimal, then the CPB would also be small.

² Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on screening for colorectal cancer in primary care. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2016; 188(5): 340-8.

³ US Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for colorectal cancer: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation statement. *JAMA*. 2021; 325(19): 1965-1977.

⁴ See <https://bccandataanalytics.shinyapps.io/IncidenceCounts/> and <https://bccandataanalytics.shinyapps.io/MortalityCounts/>. Accessed November 2025.

⁵ Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on screening for colorectal cancer in primary care. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2016; 188(5): 340-8.

The services with the highest CPB are those that impact a large segment of the population and have a relatively large effect.

In calculating the CPB, we try and compare what is currently happening in British Columbia with other regions of the world for the service under consideration. We find a region that has done the best possible job of implementing the service and compare this “best-in-the-world” result to the current provision of this service in British Columbia. This gives a sense of how much service improvement is possible (i.e. the gap between the current British Columbia service and “best-in-the-world”). For example, current screening rates for colorectal cancer between the ages of 50 and 74 in British Columbia are approximately 50%.⁶ In Germany, screening rates of 77% have been achieved in a population of 50- to 75-year-old individuals.⁷

The recommendation to start screening at age 45 (rather than 50) is relatively recent so limited data is available on screening rates in this younger age group.

The CPB is calculated using a measure called a quality-adjusted life year (QALY). In calculating CPB both benefits and harms associated with the service are taken into account. Note that not all services have identified harms associated with them.

If we are able to achieve colorectal cancer screening rates of 77% in a British Columbia birth cohort of 40,000, then our calculations suggest that we could add 3,617 QALYs or a CPB of 3,617.

STEP 3 – Is the Service Cost-Effective?

To answer this, we calculate the cost per QALY gained from implementing the service. The first part of this process, namely the calculation of the CPB as the net gain in QALYs, has been calculated during STEP 2. In STEP 3, we focus on estimating the costs associated with implementing the service, including the costs associated with screening and any interventions needed.

When looking at time costs, we include the time costs of both clinicians and the individuals receiving the service. Placing a monetary value on patient time costs is important as we are asking otherwise healthy individuals to engage with the health care system even though, in the long term, they may not be the ones who benefit.

In estimating the overall cost of the service, we take into account both costs resulting from the service as well as costs that might be avoided as a result of the service. For example, the costs associated with screening for colorectal cancer in a BC Birth cohort of 40,000 are estimated at \$134.4 million. Since screening for colorectal cancer reduces the number of new colorectal cancers and deaths, we would also expect a reduced cost of \$88.9 million in caring for these individuals. The net costs would therefore be \$45.5 million (\$134.4 million – \$88.9 million).

At the end of STEP 3, we calculate the cost per quality-adjusted life year. In our example this means dividing the \$45.5 million in net costs by the 3,617 QALYs for a cost per quality-adjusted life year of \$12,562 (at a 0% discount rate; \$18,064 at a 1.5% discount rate)

We refer to this cost per quality-adjusted life year as the cost-effectiveness of providing the service. More specifically, cost-effectiveness is defined as the average net cost per quality-adjusted life year gained in typical practice by offering the clinical preventive service at recommended intervals to a British Columbia birth cohort over the recommended age range.

⁶ Singh H, Bernstein C, Samadder J et al. Screening rates for colorectal cancer in Canada: a cross-sectional study. *Canadian Medical Association Journal Open*. 2015; 3(2): E149-57.

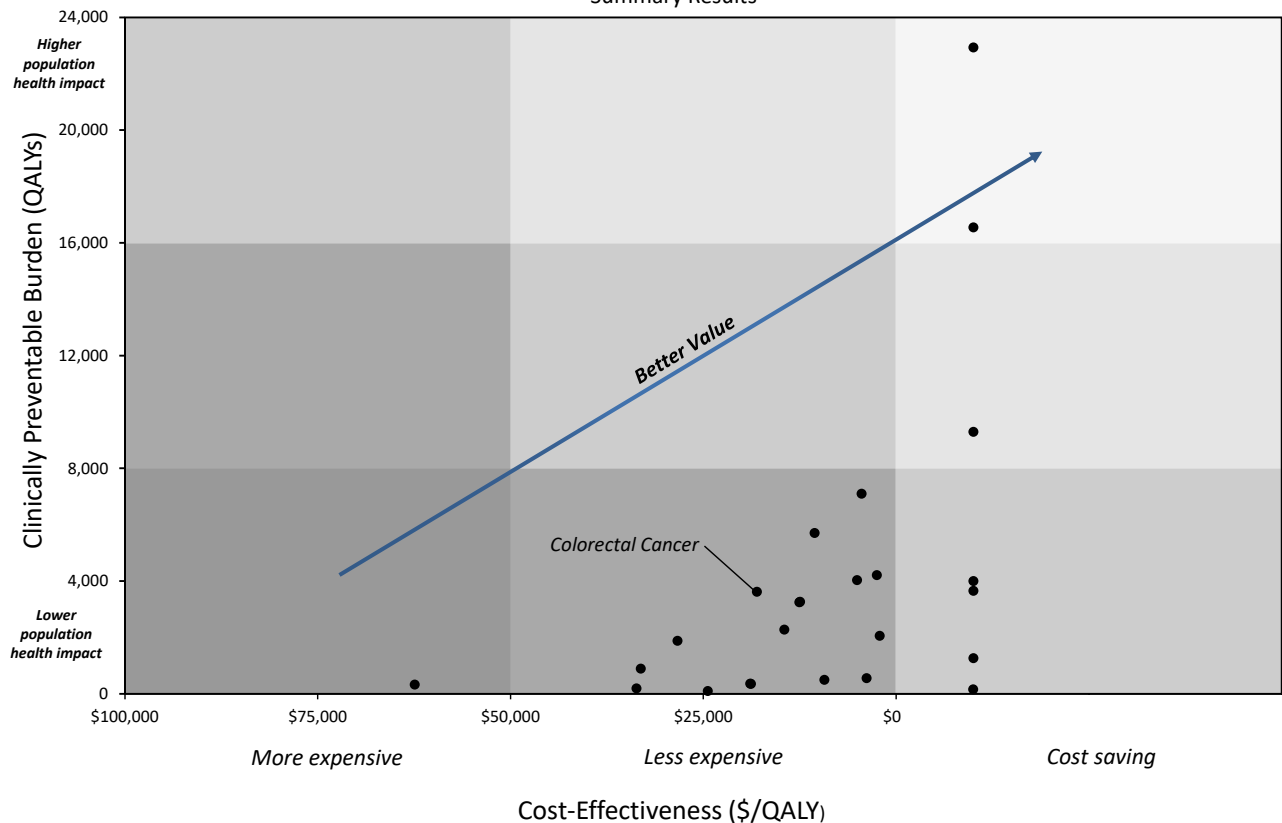
⁷ Guo F, Chen, C, Schottker B et al. Changes in colorectal cancer screening use after introduction of alternative screening offer in Germany: Prospective cohort study. *International Journal of Cancer*. 2020; 146: 2423-32.

STEP 4 – How Does the Service Compare with Other Effective Services?

In the final step we compare all the services that have gone through STEPS 1-3. By this stage we have calculated a unique CPB value and cost-effectiveness ratio for each service. The CPB and cost-effectiveness for each service is used to locate that service on the grid in Figure 1 below. Services that fall within the upper right-hand segment have the highest population health impact (based on their clinically preventable burden) and are cost-saving. Services that fall within the lower left-hand segment have the lowest population health impact and are relatively expensive to implement.

Screening for colorectal cancer between the ages of 45 and 75 in a British Columbia birth cohort of 40,000 results in an estimated clinically preventable burden of 3,617 QALYs and a cost-effectiveness of \$18,064. This places the service in the lower row with respect to clinically preventable burden and the middle column with respect to cost-effectiveness (see Figure 1).

Figure 1: Establishing Priorities Among Effective Clinical Prevention Services in BC
Combining Clinically Preventable Burden and Cost-Effectiveness
Summary Results



The results generated through this process are a key step in determining which current clinical prevention services in British Columbia require a concerted focus and which new clinical prevention services should be implemented. These results, however, should not be used in isolation. Any changes to service provision should be undertaken only when this research is supplemented by additional analyses, including a business plan and budget impact analysis. These supplementary analyses are important in addressing additional questions required in decision-making, such as the feasibility and total costs of enhancing current services or implementing new services.

Acknowledgement

The process for evaluating clinical prevention services in British Columbia was initially based on the process developed by the HealthPartners Research Foundation in the United States.^{8,9} In 2008 the HealthPartners Research Foundation provided the Lifetime Prevention Schedule Expert Committee with a number of models assessing the clinically preventable burden and cost-effectiveness of various clinical prevention services in the US. The Lifetime Prevention Schedule Expert Committee updated these models using British Columbia-specific data. The process in both British Columbia and the US has since evolved. All British Columbia models, for example, are now 'homegrown'. In the US, the renamed HealthPartners Institute continues to assess clinical prevention services using more sophisticated modelling approaches.¹⁰ They are also one of a number of groups in the US providing modelling support to the United States Preventive Services Task Force in assessing the effectiveness of various clinical prevention services.^{11,12}

⁸ Coffield A, Maciosek M, McGinnis J et al. Priorities among recommended clinical preventive services. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*. 2001; 21(1): 1-9.

⁹ Maciosek M, Coffield A, Edwards N et al. Priorities among effective clinical preventive services: results of a systematic review and analysis. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*. 2006; 31(1): 52-61.

¹⁰ Maciosek M, LaFrance A, Dehmer S et al. Updated priorities among effective clinical preventive services. *The Annals of Family Medicine*. 2017; 15(1): 14-22.

¹¹ Owens D, Whitlock E, Henderson J et al. Use of decision models in the development of evidence-based clinical preventive services recommendations: methods of the US Preventive Services Task Force. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2016; 165(7): 501-8.

¹² Dehmer S, Maciosek M, Flottemesch T et al. Aspirin for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease and colorectal cancer: a decision analysis for the US Preventive Services Task Force. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2016; 164(12): 777-86.

Key Assumptions

The following key assumptions have been made throughout this project.

Duplication of Effort

In order to prevent duplicate evidence reviews, the Lifetime Prevention Schedule Expert Committee decided to refer any recommendations regarding immunizations to the Immunization Programs and Vaccine Preventable Diseases Service of the British Columbia Centre for Disease Control.¹³ Recommendations regarding prenatal care, intrapartum care and immediate postpartum care (up to 8 weeks) are typically referred to the Perinatal Services BC (PSBC) guidelines¹⁴, however when sufficient evidence exists, these recommendations can be considered for modelling within LPS on a case-by-case basis.

Delivery Mechanism(s)

The definition of clinical prevention is independent of delivery mechanism(s) or provider type(s). Determining which delivery mechanism or provider type would be most suitable for each service will be assessed in subsequent phases of the policy cycle where decisions will be made on whether and, if so, how to implement. Further evidence reviews may be undertaken during these phases as well as in operational planning.

For the purposes of this project, we have had to make assumptions about delivery mechanisms and provider type in order to estimate the costs of providing the service. Estimating costs is required in calculating cost-effectiveness. For consistency and comparability between the various preventive services, we chose to use a general physician's office as the delivery mechanism and provider type whenever appropriate. That is, if an established delivery mechanism is not in place, then we assumed, for costing purposes, that it would take place in a general physician's office. For example, no program currently exists in BC for screening and interventions to reduce falls in community-dwelling older adults, so we assumed this would take place in a general physician's office.

Patient Costs

CPS are offered to the asymptomatic general population. As such, people are being asked to give up some of their time for a service which has a (relatively small) chance of detecting a clinically relevant issue. Alternatively, they may be asked to give up some of their time for a behavioural counselling intervention that has a modest potential for success. As such, it is important to value this time and include it in the base case analysis in an assessment of the cost-effectiveness of the intervention. Increasingly, groups such as the US Second Panel on Cost-effectiveness in Health and Medicine are recommending the inclusion of both patient and caregiver time and effects in economic evaluations (see below).

For the purposes of consistency and comparability, we have assessed this time by including travel time to and from the intervention as well as time during the intervention and then valued this total time based on average wage rates for the BC population. In the sensitivity analysis for each service, we have *excluded* patient costs so that the impact of these costs on the cost-effectiveness of the service can be more easily determined.

¹³ See <http://www.bccdc.ca/health-professionals/clinical-resources/communicable-disease-control-manual/immunization>. Accessed September 2017.

¹⁴ See <http://www.perinatalservicesbc.ca/health-professionals/guidelines-standards>. Accessed September 2017.

Spillover Effects

Spillover effects occur when the illness of a child or family member has an economic or quality of life impact on the broader family or caregiver(s).

Few of the economic evaluation guidelines emanating from international health technology assessment agencies specifically mention spillover effects. They do, however, make broader recommendations of which costs and effects to include, often depending on the perspective of the analysis.

The Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health (CADTH) *Guidelines for the Economic Evaluation of Health Technologies*¹⁵ document, for example, recommends that the reference case take the perspective of the public health care payer with a more limited inclusion of costs and effects. If the perspective is a societal one, however, then “the impact of the intervention on time lost from paid and unpaid work by both patients and informal caregivers as a result of illness, treatment, disability or premature death should be included in an additional non-reference case analysis” (pg. 21). These guidelines do mention spillover effects, but only tangentially. They note that there “may be health states for which the estimation of utilities is particularly challenging, due to both limited data and the lack of consensus on methods (e.g., health states for individuals with disabilities, states affecting vulnerable populations, temporary health states, states with spillover effects on informal caregiving). Given the dearth of information with which to estimate utilities for such health states, the analysis of uncertainty will be especially important” (pg. 47).

The UK National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) *Guide to the Methods of Technology Appraisal*¹⁶ is silent on the specific issue of spillover effects but does note that “the perspective on outcomes should be (the inclusion of) all direct health effects, whether for patients or other people” (pg. 34).

The recommendations from the US Second Panel on Cost-effectiveness in Health and Medicine¹⁷ indicate that “all cost-effectiveness analyses should report 2 reference case analyses: one based on the health care sector and another based on the societal perspective” (p.1093). Furthermore, the analysis conducted from the societal perspective should consider “all parties affected by the intervention and (count) all significant outcomes and costs that flow from it, regardless of who experiences the outcomes or bears the costs” (p. 1095). The detailed recommendations from the US Second Panel indicate that “if spillover effects on family/caregivers are likely to represent an important category of health outcomes associated with an intervention that averted or reduced the severity of an illness of a family member, an attempt should be made to value these effects and incorporate them into the CEA. Further, these spillover effects should be included in reference case analyses for both the health care sector and societal perspectives” (p. 188).¹⁸ A reference case is “a set of standard methodological practices that all cost-effectiveness analyses should follow to improve comparability and quality.”¹⁹

¹⁵ Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health Methods and Guidelines. *Guidelines for the Economic Evaluation of Health Technologies: Canada*. 2017. Available at <https://www.cadth.ca/guidelines-economic-evaluation-health-technologies-canada-4th-edition>. Accessed June 2017.

¹⁶ National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. *Guide to the methods of technology appraisal 2013*. 2013. Available at <https://www.nice.org.uk/process/pmg9>. Accessed August 2017.

¹⁷ Sanders G, Neumann P, Basu A. et al. Recommendations for conduct, methodological practices, and reporting of cost-effectiveness analyses: second panel on cost-effectiveness in health and medicine. *Journal of the American Medical Association*. 2016; 316(10): 1093-103.

¹⁸ Neumann PJ, Sanders GD, Russell LB, et al, editors. *Cost-Effectiveness in Health and Medicine*. 2nd ed. New York: Oxford University Press; 2017.

¹⁹ Sanders G, Neumann P, Basu A. et al. Recommendations for conduct, methodological practices, and reporting of cost-effectiveness analyses: second panel on cost-effectiveness in health and medicine. *Journal of the American Medical Association*. 2016; 316(10): 1093-103.

As noted earlier, one of the key assumptions is that patient costs should be part of the reference case and that the narrower perspective of the health care system (*excluding* these patient costs) be included in a secondary sensitivity analysis. This same assumption should apply to spillover effects. The nascent nature of research on spillover effects, however, precludes their inclusion in the current analysis.

In making this assumption, the committee recognizes that while there is a large academic literature acknowledging the existence of spillover effects, there is a much smaller literature on how to measure such effects, and even less literature actually measuring the effects.^{20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28}

Broader Societal Costs

In general, the reference case includes known costs to the health care system and the patient. It has been argued that broader societal costs outside of the healthcare system, such as those in education or social services, should also be taken into account to detect possible cost shifting between sectors.²⁹ These broader costs have been taken into account in two models in which they are readily known and have a significant impact on the modelling. For the *Alcohol Misuse Screening and Brief Intervention* model we included costs associated with law enforcement, fire and traffic accident damage. These costs are estimated to be higher than the direct medical care costs.³⁰ For the *Screening and Interventions to Reduce Unhealthy Drug Use* model, we included criminal justice and accident damage costs.

Discounting

In the economic appraisal of health programs or interventions, costs and benefits that are spread over time are usually weighted according to when they are experienced. The further in the future, the less heavily they are weighted or the more they are discounted. This can be particularly challenging for interventions in which costs are current and benefits are further in the future (e.g. prevention). The impact of discounting is most noticeable for preventive

²⁰ Basu A and Meltzer D. Implications of spillover effects within the family for medical cost-effectiveness analysis. *Journal of Health Economics*. 2005; 24(4): 751-3.

²¹ Wittenberg E, Ritter G and Prosser L. Evidence of spillover of illness among household members: EQ-5D scores from a US sample. *Medical Decision Making*. 2013; 33(2): 235-43.

²² Wittenberg E, Saada A and Prosser L. How illness affects family members: a qualitative interview survey. *The Patient-Centered Outcomes Research*. 2013; 6(4): 257-68.

²³ Lavelle T, Wittenberg E, Lamarand K et al. Variation in the spillover effects of illness on parents, spouses, and children of the chronically ill. *Applied Health Economics and Health Policy*. 2014; 12(2): 117-24.

²⁴ Tilford J and Payakachat N. Progress in measuring family spillover effects for economic evaluations. *Expert Review of Pharmacoeconomics & Outcomes Research*. 2015; 15(2): 195-8.

²⁵ Al-Janabi H, Van Exel J, Brouwer W et al. Measuring health spillovers for economic evaluation: a case study in meningitis. *Health Economics*. 2016; 25(12): 1529-44.

²⁶ Prosser L, Lamarand K, Gebremariam A and Wittenberg E. Measuring family HRQoL spillover effects using direct health utility assessment. *Medical Decision Making*. 2015; 35: 81-93.

²⁷ Wittenberg E and Prosser L. Health as a family affair. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2016; 374(19): 1804-6.

²⁸ Wittenberg E and Prosser L. Disutility of illness for caregivers and families: a systematic review of the literature. *Pharmacoeconomics*. 2013; 31(6): 489-500.

²⁹ Byford S and Raftery J. Perspectives in economic evaluation. *British Medical Journal*. 1998; 316(7143): 1529-30.

³⁰ Rehm J, Gnam W, Popova S et al. The costs of alcohol, illegal drugs, and tobacco in Canada, 2002. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2007; 68(6): 886-95.

services in children and youth, given that costs are generally current, whereas benefits and potential costs avoided may stretch over the lifetime of the individual.^{31,32,33,34}

From a health economics perspective, the usual approach is to discount both costs and benefits when calculating cost-effectiveness. However, discounting may fail to reflect a value we as a society might hold for the future of our children. The Netherlands, for example, require that a discount rate of 1.5% be applied to benefits while a discount rate of 4% be applied to costs.³⁵ It would thus be important to explicitly understand the impact of discounting in the current project. To do so, we use a 1.5% discount rate in the base case with a 3% and a 0% discount rate in the sensitivity analysis. A 0% discount rate is equivalent to not discounting. A 1.5% discount rate for the base case is currently (as of July 2017) recommended by both CADTH in Canada³⁶ and NICE in the UK.³⁷

Incorporating Information on Current Coverage

A number of the preventive services assessed in this project have an established history in the province while others may only be provided in a limited or opportunistic manner. With this in mind, we set out to assess CPB and CE from two perspectives. First, assuming that the service had no current coverage in the province (i.e. that the service had not yet been established in the province). Second, assessing the gap between current coverage in the province and what arguably could be considered the best possible coverage (based on information on “best-in-the-world” coverage for the service).

Incorporating Key Recent Evidence

The USPSTF is currently attempting to update their evidence review and recommendations every five years. It is possible that seminal research has been published during the interval between updates and that this research may alter recommendations. To take this into account, we considered evidence reviews from other organizations (e.g. the Cochrane Collaboration and NICE in the UK) for any USPSTF or CTFPHC recommendations published more than four years ago.

Focus on the Best Available Evidence for a Conservative Approach to Implementation

An important assumption of this project is to focus on the highest level of available evidence. Given the limited capacity in the health care system, it is better to take a conservative approach by focussing on a limited number of preventive interventions that are clearly proven to be effective, will have an important impact on the health of the entire population of BC and are likely to be cost-effective. The focus should be on achieving potential coverage and an

³¹ Parsonage M and Neuburger H. Discounting and health benefits. *Health Economics*. 1992; 1(1): 71-6.

³² Brouwer WB, Niessen LW, Postma MJ et al. Need for differential discounting of costs and health effects in cost effectiveness analyses. *British Medical Journal*. 2005; 331(7514): 446-8.

³³ Claxton K, Sculpher M, Culyer A et al. Discounting and cost-effectiveness in NICE – stepping back to sort out a confusion. *Health Economics*. 2006; 15(1): 1-4.

³⁴ Gravelle H, Brouwer W, Niessen L et al. Discounting in economic evaluations: stepping forward towards optimal decision rules. *Health Economics*. 2007; 16(3): 307-17.

³⁵ Tan S, Bouwmans C, Rutten F et al. Update of the Dutch manual for costing in economic evaluations. *International Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care*. 2012; 28(2): 152-8.

³⁶ Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health Methods and Guidelines. *Guidelines for the Economic Evaluation of Health Technologies: Canada*. 2017. Available at <https://www.cadth.ca/guidelines-economic-evaluation-health-technologies-canada-4th-edition>. Accessed July 2017.

³⁷ NICE. *Methods for the Development of NICE Public Health Guidance (Third Edition)*. Available online at <https://www.nice.org.uk/process/pmg4/chapter/incorporating-health-economics>. Accessed July 2017.

effective dose for a limited number of preventive services rather than incomplete coverage of a larger number of preventive services.

LPS Sex and Gender Statement

The Lifetime Prevention Schedule (LPS) uses *sex* rather than *gender* terms within reports, as LPS models are based on clinical evidence that relies on anatomical and physiological factors. “Physical sex is used to classify people based on biological traits (i.e., genetic, hormonal, or reproductive sexual anatomy) associated with the development and changes of a person’s body over their lifespan”.³⁸ In alignment with the British Columbia Gender and Sex Data Standard,³⁹ the specific *sex* terms and definitions used by the LPS are as follows:

Female: “A category of sex, usually assigned at birth, typically associated with XX chromosome, gene expression, hormone levels and function, and reproductive/sexual anatomy (e.g., vulva, vagina, uterus).”

Male: “A category of sex, usually assigned at birth, typically associated with XY chromosome, gene expression, hormone levels and function, and reproductive/sexual anatomy (e.g., penis, testes).”

The LPS often presents evidence and results separated by male and female classifications.

Unfortunately, due to limitations in research and data quality in fully assessing the sexed and gendered effects within preventive health data, the LPS must sometimes present quotations from the evidence using *gender* classifications (i.e., women, men).

We recognize that this approach does not reflect the experiences of all individuals, including intersex people and those whose gender identity differs from their sex assigned at birth (i.e. some Two-Spirit, transgender, and gender diverse peoples). In these cases, the most appropriate course for preventive care should be determined in consultation with a healthcare provider, on an individual basis.

We are committed to ongoing efforts to improve the inclusiveness of information presented in the Lifetime Prevention Schedule, while recognizing current limitations in the available evidence. Future updates to the LPS will strive to use *person-centered and gender affirming* language wherever possible within reports and will continue to reflect the advancements in data standards and clinical practice to better represent the diversity of British Columbians.

³⁸ BC Centre for Disease Control. *Public Health Language Guide: Guidelines for Inclusive Language for Written and Digital Content*. 2024. Available online at http://www.bccdc.ca/Health-Professionals-Site/Documents/public_health/Language_Guide.pdf. Accessed August 2025.

³⁹ BC Government. *Gender and Sex Data Standard*. 2025. Available online at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/data/policy-standards/data-standards-and-guidelines/gender-sex-data-standard>. Accessed August 2025.

Reference Section

CPS Intervention Rate

This section of the report provides an overview of the 33 CPS reviewed by the LPSEC to date. The section begins with a one-page summary including the name of the CPS, the relevant cohort and the frequency with which the service is to be provided. In addition, an estimated rate of coverage for the service in British Columbia and the best rate in the world is provided.

Following the summary is a brief section on each of the 33 CPS. Each of these sections begins with a recommendation regarding the provision of the service. The recommendations are most frequently those of the USPSTF or the CTFPHC. In all cases, the source of the recommendation is identified in the footnotes. The last two subsections for each CPS provide available data and sources for the rate of coverage for that CPS in BC and the best rate in the world.

Summary

Potential Clinical Prevention Services in B.C. Summary of the Applicable Cohort, Service Frequency and Coverage

Clinical Prevention Services	Cohort / Timing	Frequency / Intensity	Estimated Coverage		Most Recent Update
			B.C.	'BiW'(1)	
Screening for Asymptomatic Disease or Risk Factors - Children/Youth (C/Y)					
Vision screening for amblyopia	Ages 3-5	At least once	93%	93%	2020
Screening for major depressive disorder in youth	Ages 12 - 18	Annually	Unknown	57%	2020
Screening for, and treatment of, anxiety in children and youth	Ages 8 - 18	Annually	Unknown	57%	2023
Behavioural Counseling Interventions - Children/Youth (C/Y)					
Obesity screening and management in children and youth	Ages 0 - 17	Screening - At all appropriate primary care visits	Unknown	13%	2020
		Intervention - Attendance at >70% of ten 2-hour sessions.	7.2%	7.2%	
Promotion of breastfeeding	During pregnancy and after birth	Multiple sessions Exclusive breastfeeding to 6 months	Unknown 48%	46% 66%	2026
Preventing tobacco use in children and youth	Ages 6 - 17	Annually	Unknown	64%	2022
Preventive Medication / Devices - Children					
Fissure sealants for dental health in children	On permanent teeth at time of tooth eruption (ages 6 - 12)	4 times (on 1st and 2nd bicuspid & molars)	Unknown	59%	2018
Screening for Asymptomatic Disease or Risk Factors - Adults					
Screening for breast cancer	Ages 50 - 74	Every 2 -3 years	50%	86%	2025
Screening (cytology-based) for cervical cancer	Ages 25 - 69	Every 3 years	68%	68%	2024
Screening (HPV-based) for cervical cancer	Ages 25 - 69	Every 5 years	0%	68%	
Screening for colorectal cancer	Ages 45 - 75	FIT every 2 years	50%	77%	2022
Screening for lung cancer	Ages 55 - 74 with a 30 pack-year smoking history	Annually for 3 consecutive years	Unknown	6%/60%	2018
Hypertension screening and management	Ages 18 and older	Screening - At least once every 2 years	Unknown	88%	2022
Screening for cardiovascular disease risk and treatment with statins	Ages 40 - 74	Screening - Once every 5 years	Unknown	48%	2018
		Management - Ongoing	Unknown	30%	
Screening for prediabetes and type 2 diabetes mellitus	Ages 35 - 70 with overweight or obesity	Every 3 years	Unknown	81%	2024
Screening for depression in the general adult population	Nonpregnant adults ages 18+	At least once	Unknown	12%	2018
Screening for depression in pregnant and postpartum persons	Pregnant and postpartum persons	At least once per birth by 8 weeks postnatally	Unknown	39%	2018
Screening for anxiety in the general adult population	Ages 19 - 64	Once every year ages 19-21, then every 3 years	Unknown	13%	2026
Screening for primary prevention of fragility fractures	Females age ≥ 65	Every 8 years	Unknown	58%	2024
Screening for abdominal aortic aneurysms	Males age ≥ 65 who have ever smoked	One-time	Unknown	86%	2019
Screening for Sexually Transmitted Infections and Blood Borne Pathogens - Adults					
Human immunodeficiency virus	Ages 15 - 65	Low risk - Once	20%	45%	2018
		Increased risk - Every 3 - 5 years		63%	
		Very high risk - Every year		83%	
		During all pregnancies	96%	97%	
Hepatitis C virus	Adults born between 1945 - 1965	One-time	31.4%	83.3%	2019
Behavioural Counseling Interventions - Adults					
Prevention of sexually transmitted infections (STIs)	All adolescents who are sexually active and adults who are at increased risk for STIs	30 min to ≥2 hours of intensive behavioral counseling	Unknown	29%	2018
Interventions for tobacco cessation in adults	Ages 18 and older	Up to 90 min of total counseling time, during multiple contacts	21%	60%	2025
Screening and behavioural counselling interventions to reduce unhealthy alcohol use	Ages 18 and older	Screening - Annually during primary care visits	Unknown	93%	2020
		Screening - Pregnant persons	Unknown	97%	
		Brief Intervention - Three 10-minute sessions (30 minutes)	Unknown	41%	
Screening and interventions to reduce unhealthy drug use	Ages 18 - 69	Simple screen annually	Unknown	40%	2022
		If simple screen positive, detailed screen	Unknown	15%	
Screening for and management of obesity	Ages 18 and older	If detailed screen positive, brief intervention	Unknown	33%	2018
		Screening - Ongoing	Unknown	73%	
		Management - At least one-time of 12 - 26 sessions in a year	Unknown	33%	
Interventions to prevent falls in community-dwelling older adults	Community-dwelling older adults ages 65+	Screening for risk - Every year	Unknown	77%	2025
		% at high risk of falls referred to receive an evidence-based intervention	Unknown	64%	
		% completing at least 50% of the recommended intervention	Unknown	59%	
Preventive Medication / Devices - Adults					
Folic acid supplementation for the prevention of neural tube defects	Reproductive-age females	0.4 to 0.8 mg (400 - 800µg) of folic acid daily	Unknown	34%	2018

(1) 'BiW' = best in world; (2) CPB = clinically preventable burden; (3) CE = cost-effectiveness

Vision Screening for Amblyopia

For all children at least once between the ages of 3 and 5 years, to detect the presence of amblyopia or its risk factors.⁴⁰

In British Columbia

An average of 92.7% of kindergarten children were screened between 2007/08 and 2009/10 through the BC Early Childhood Vision Screening Program.⁴¹

Best in the World

In South Korea, a large sample of families with children aged 3 to 5 were mailed a home vision screening test in 2001. Of the 36,973 children receiving the invitation to screen, 97.1% (35,894) completed and returned the test with 95.3% (35,226) completing the test correctly.⁴²

For the purposes of this project, we have assumed that BC's current screening rate of 93% is essentially equivalent to the best in the world.

Screening for Major Depressive Disorder in Youth

Annually for all children/youth ages 12 to 18.⁴³

In British Columbia

The rate of screening for MDD in children/youth ages 12 to 18 in BC is unknown.

Best in the World

A large pediatric primary care network in the US was able to achieve annual screening rates for depression of 81.5% in adolescents ages 12 – 17 after they expanded their universal depression screening guideline to encompass all well-visits for adolescents ages 12 and older.⁴⁴

For the purposes of this project, we have assumed that a screening rate of 81.5% of adolescents who see a primary care provider (70%) is equivalent to the best in the world, or 57% (0.815 x 0.7).

Screening for, and Treatment of, Anxiety in Children and Youth

Annually for all children/youth ages 8 to 18.⁴⁵

In British Columbia

The rate of screening for anxiety in children/youth ages 8 to 18 in BC is unknown.

⁴⁰ U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Vision screening in children 6 months to 5 years: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation statement. *Journal of the American Medical Association*. 2017; 318(9): 836-44.

⁴¹ Early Childhood Screening Research & Evaluation Unit. *BC Early Childhood Vision Screening Program - Final Evaluation Report*. 2012. University of British Columbia. Available at <http://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/health/managing-your-health/women-children-maternal-health/bc-early-childhood-vision-screening-program.pdf>. Accessed July 2017.

⁴² Lim HT, Yu YS, Park SH et al. The Seoul Metropolitan Preschool Vision Screening Programme: results from South Korea. *British Journal of Ophthalmology*. 2004; 88(7): 929-33.

⁴³ Siu AL. Screening for depression in children and adolescents: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2016; 164(5): 360-6.

⁴⁴ Davis M, Jones J, So A et al. Adolescent depression screening in primary care: Who is screened and who is at risk? *Journal of Affective Disorders*. 2022; 299: 318-25.

⁴⁵ US Preventive Service Task Force. US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Screening for anxiety in children and adolescents: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *JAMA*. 2022; 328(14): 1438-44.

Best in the World

A large pediatric primary care network in the US was able to achieve annual screening rates for depression of 81.5% in adolescents ages 12 – 17 after they expanded their universal depression screening guideline to encompass all well-visits for adolescents ages 12 and older.⁴⁶

For the purposes of this project, we have assumed that a screening rate of 81.5% of adolescents who see a primary care provider (70%) is equivalent to the best in the world, or 57% (0.815 x 0.7).

Obesity Screening and Management in Children and Youth

Screen children and adolescents ages 0 to 17 years for obesity at all appropriate primary care visits and offer or refer children/youth ages 2 to 17 years who are overweight or obese (and their primary caregiver) to a comprehensive, intensive (≥ 26 hours of contact over a period of 2 to 12 months) behavioral intervention to promote improvement in weight status.^{47,48}

In British Columbia

We are unable to find any information on the proportion of 0 to 17-year-olds that are screened for obesity in the province. Some screening (whether documented or not) clearly takes place as children are being referred to two weight management programs in the province.

Between January 2013 and June 2015, 1,071 children and their parents were referred to Shapedown BC and almost 300 completed the program.⁴⁹ Shapedown BC is a multidisciplinary, weight-management program that provides medical, nutritional and psychological support for children and youth who are working with their families to recognize and overcome challenges to active living and healthy eating.⁵⁰ Shapedown BC is a family-based, obesity-reduction initiative for children and adolescents. Criteria for program entry to Shapedown BC includes (a) physician referral, (b) age 6-17 years, (c) BMI $> 97^{\text{th}}$ percentile for age (according to growth chart) or BMI $> 85^{\text{th}}$ percentile and co-morbidities or other complex medical or psychosocial profiles and (d) parent or caregiver participation.

In 2017, there are an estimated 578,600 children and youth ages 6-17 living in BC (see following table). The majority of these children and youth would be eligible for growth monitoring. Based on *measured height and weight* as calculated for the 2004 Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS), 6.6% (37,913 of 578,600) of BC children and youth ages 6-17 are obese.⁵¹ The 37,913 children and youth with obesity are most likely to be offered structured behavioural interventions aimed at healthy weight management. Based on the 1,071 children and their parents who were referred to Shapedown BC between January 2013

⁴⁶ Davis M, Jones J, So A et al. Adolescent depression screening in primary care: Who is screened and who is at risk? *Journal of Affective Disorders*. 2022; 299: 318-25.

⁴⁷ Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations for growth monitoring, and prevention and management of overweight and obesity in children and youth in primary care. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2015; 187(6): 411-21.

⁴⁸ US Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for obesity in children and adolescents: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. *Journal of American Medical Association*. 2017; 317(23): 2417-26.

⁴⁹ HealthyFamiliesBC. *Provincial Management and Evaluation Report Cycles I-VII: January 2013 – June 2015*. September 2015.

⁵⁰ Bradbury J, Day M, & Scarr J. *British Columbia's Continuum for the Prevention, Management, and Treatment of Health Issues Related to Overweight and Obesity in Children and Youth*, BC: Childhood Obesity Foundation & Child Health BC: October 2015. Available online at http://childhoodobesityfoundation.ca/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/ChildhoodObesity_report_webMRSsingle_fnl-1.pdf. Accessed July 2017.

⁵¹ Statistics Canada. Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS) - Nutrition, 2004 Public Use Microdata file (Catalogue number 82M0024GPE). 2004: All computations, use and interpretation of these data are entirely that of H. Krueger & Associates Inc.

and June 2015, at least 2.8% (1,071 of 37,913) of children and youth with obesity in BC have been referred to a comprehensive, intensive behavioral intervention.

Estimated Number of Children and Youth With Obesity In British Columbia By Sex and Age, 2017			
Prevalence Based on 2004 CCHS Data			
	Male	Female	Total
Population			
6 to 8	73,200	68,100	141,300
9 to 13	122,600	114,600	237,200
14 to 17	103,100	97,000	200,100
Total	298,900	279,700	578,600
Prevalence of Obesity			
6 to 8	2.2%	13.6%	7.7%
9 to 13	6.1%	4.7%	5.4%
14 to 17	10.1%	3.8%	7.1%
Total	6.6%	6.5%	6.6%
# of Individuals with Obesity			
4 to 8	1,634	9,274	10,908
9 to 13	7,536	5,336	12,872
14 to 17	10,425	3,709	14,133
Total	19,595	18,319	37,913

Best in the World

Research evidence suggests that growth monitoring in children and youth is, at best, inconsistent in paediatric practice. Dorsey et al. found that BMI was documented in only 3 of 600 (0.5%) charts they reviewed. Of the 239 children/youth at risk of being overweight or obese, 41 (17%) had documented treatment recommendations, usually consisting of general advice regarding diet and exercise.⁵²

Barlow and colleagues noted that only 6.1% of charts they reviewed contained a plot of BMI. They conclude, however, that “despite low BMI curve use, paediatricians recognized most overweight/obese children with a BMI at or above the 95th percentile. BMI plotting may increase recognition in mildly overweight children.”⁵³

Based on self-report, an estimated 11% of Community Paediatricians and 7% of Family Physicians across Canada routinely assess their paediatric patients for obesity. Furthermore, only 60% of Community Paediatricians and 30% of Family Physicians across Canada use recommended methods for identifying paediatric obesity.⁵⁴

Based on a review of medical records in the US, only 5.5% of physicians documented BMI and 4.3% plotted BMI. Residents were more likely to document (13.0% vs 3.0%) and plot (9.0% vs 2.7%) BMI than attending physicians.⁵⁵

⁵² Dorsey KB, Wells C, Krumholz HM et al. Diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of childhood obesity in pediatric practice. *Archives of Pediatrics & Adolescent Medicine*. 2005; 159(7): 632-8.

⁵³ Barlow SE, Bobra SR, Elliott MB et al. Recognition of childhood overweight during health supervision visits: Does BMI help pediatricians? *Obesity*. 2007; 15(1): 225-32.

⁵⁴ He M, Piché L, Clarson CL et al. Childhood overweight and obesity management: a national perspective of primary health care providers' views, practices, perceived barriers and needs. *Paediatrics & Child Health*. 2010; 15(7): 419-26.

⁵⁵ Hillman JB, Corathers SD and Wilson SE. Pediatricians and screening for obesity with body mass index: does level of training matter? *Public Health Reports*. 2009; 124(4): 561-7.

For the purposes of this project, we have assumed that screening rates of 13% are equivalent to the best in the world (based on rates observed for US physician residents).

Estimating the best in the world rate for the proportion of children with obesity who have been referred to a comprehensive, intensive behavioral intervention is challenging. In the UK, MEND has been implemented on a national scale since 2007.⁵⁶ Between 2007 and 2010, 21,132 families were referred to MEND 7-13 in that country.⁵⁷ We were unable to find more recent estimates. In 2016, there were 5,328,000 children ages 7-13 in the UK⁵⁸ with a 19% rate of obesity⁵⁹ (or 1,012,320 7-13-year-olds with obesity). The 21,132 families thus represent approximately 2.1% of children with obesity in the UK.

For the purposes of this project, we have assumed that a referral rate of approximately 3% of children/youth with obesity to a comprehensive, intensive behavioral intervention (as observed in BC) is equivalent to the best rate in the world.

Interventions to Support Breastfeeding

Provide interventions during pregnancy and after birth to support breastfeeding. Interventions include professional support, peer support and formal education. Most successful interventions include multiple sessions and are delivered at more than one point in time.^{60,61}

In British Columbia

A review of breastfeeding practices and programs in BC notes that health authorities are to proactively support breastfeeding exclusively for a 6-month period and that “most regions have established policies and/or guidelines on breastfeeding.”⁶² Furthermore, public health staff contact new mothers, primarily by phone, within 24 to 48 hours of hospital discharge. Ongoing breastfeeding support is provided “by all health authorities to mothers during breastfeeding clinics, public health clinics, immunization clinics, by appointment with public health staff or through telephone support.”⁶³

Best in the World

In Sweden, all parents are invited to parental groups organized by the child health service. In 2012, 46% of parents attended (61% of first-time parents and 33% of parents with more than

⁵⁶ Aicken C, Roberts H and Arai L. Mapping service activity: the example of childhood obesity schemes in England. *BioMed Central Public Health*. 2010; 10(1): 310.

⁵⁷ Fagg J, Chadwick P, Cole T et al. From trial to population: a study of a family-based community intervention for childhood overweight implemented at scale. *International Journal of Obesity*. 2014; 38(10): 1343-49.

⁵⁸ Ibid.

⁵⁹ Arai L, Panca M, Morris S et al. Time, monetary and other costs of participation in family-based child weight management interventions: qualitative and systematic review evidence. *PloS ONE*. 2015; 10(4): 1-12.

⁶⁰ Palda VA, Guise J-M and Wathen CN. Interventions to promote breastfeeding: applying the evidence in clinical practice. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2004; 170(6): 976-8.

⁶¹ Bibbins-Domingo K, Grossman D, Curry S et al. Primary care interventions to support breastfeeding: US preventive services task force recommendation statement. *Journal of American Medical Association*. 2016; 316(16): 1688-93.

⁶² British Columbia Ministry of Health. *Review of Breastfeeding Practices and Programs: British Columbia and Pan-Canadian Jurisdictional Scan*. 2012. Available at <http://www.health.gov.bc.ca/library/publications/year/2012/breastfeeding-jurisdictional-scan.pdf>. Accessed July 2017.

⁶³ Ibid.

one child).⁶⁴ A further study in Sweden found that 49% of all mothers sought help and support related specifically to breastfeeding.⁶⁵

For the purposes of this project, we have assumed that a 46% participation rate in a structured antepartum educational program and/or postpartum support to promote breastfeeding initiation and duration is the best rate in the developed world (based on evidence from Sweden in 2012).

In 2017/18, an estimated 48.1% of parents in British Columbia breastfed exclusively for at least 6 months. These rates are the second highest in Canada, with only parents in the Yukon Territory having higher rates at 66.2%.⁶⁶

Preventing Tobacco Use in Children and Youth

The CTFPHC recommends asking children and youth (age 5–18 years) or their parents about tobacco use by the child or youth and offering brief information and advice, as appropriate, during primary care visits to prevent tobacco smoking among children and youth and to treat tobacco smoking among children and youth. These are both weak recommendations based on low-quality evidence.⁶⁷

The USPSTF also recommends that primary care clinicians provide interventions, including education or brief counseling, to prevent initiation of tobacco use in school-aged children and adolescents (ages 5-17 years). This is a “B” recommendation.⁶⁸

E-Cigarette Use

The 2017 CTFPHC report states that “this guideline does not address smokeless tobacco or e-cigarettes”.⁶⁹ They note, however, that “the number of children and youth trying e-cigarettes is increasing, and one in five youth 15-19 years of age have tried them.”⁷⁰

The 2020 USPSTF report does include the use of e-cigarettes in its updated guidelines, noting that “although conventional cigarette use has gradually declined among children in the US since the late 1990s, tobacco use via electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes) is quickly rising and is now more common among youth than cigarette smoking. E-cigarette products usually contain nicotine, which is addictive, raising concerns about e-cigarette use and nicotine addiction in children. Exposure to nicotine during adolescence can harm the developing brain, which may affect brain function and cognition, attention, and mood; thus, minimizing nicotine exposure from any tobacco product in youth is important.”⁷¹

⁶⁴ Lefèvre Å, Lundqvist P, Drevenhorn E et al. Parents’ experiences of parental groups in Swedish child health-care: do they get what they want? *Journal of Child Health Care*. 2016; 20(1): 46-54.

⁶⁵ Ellberg L, Lundman B, Persson MEK et al. Comparison of health care utilization of postnatal programs in Sweden. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic, & Neonatal Nursing*. 2005; 34(1): 55-62.

⁶⁶ Public Health Agency of Canada. *Canada’s Breastfeeding Progress Report, 2022*. Available online at <https://publications.gc.ca/site/eng/9.916043/publication.html>. Accessed July 2025.

⁶⁷ Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on behavioural interventions for the prevention and treatment of cigarette smoking among school-aged children and youth. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2017; 189 (8): E310-16.

⁶⁸ Moyer VA. Primary care interventions to prevent tobacco use in children and adolescents: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2013; 159(8): 552-7.

⁶⁹ Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on behavioural interventions for the prevention and treatment of cigarette smoking among school-aged children and youth. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2017; 189 (8): E310-16.

⁷⁰ Ibid.

⁷¹ US Preventive Service Task Force. Primary care interventions for prevention and cessation of tobacco use in children and adolescents: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *JAMA*. 2020; 323(16): 1590-98.

Furthermore, the 2020 USPSTF report notes that “most of the evidence on behavioral counseling interventions to prevent tobacco use focused on prevention of cigarette smoking. Given the similar contextual and cultural issues currently surrounding the use of e-cigarettes in youth and the inclusion of e-cigarettes as a tobacco product by the FDA, the USPSTF concludes that the evidence on interventions to prevent cigarette smoking could be applied to prevention of e-cigarette use as well. The USPSTF also concludes that the evidence could be applied to prevention of cigar use, which includes cigarillos and little cigars.”⁷²

In British Columbia

We were unable to find any information about the utilization of primary care-based interventions aimed at reducing smoking/e-cigarette initiation or utilization among non-smoking children and youth in British Columbia.

Best in the World

In Oregon, 87.4% of adolescents ages 10-17 who visited a primary care provider between January 1, 2016 and December 31, 2017 had their smoking status assessed.⁷³

In Florida, 92.3% of adolescents ages 11-17 who visited a primary care provider between July 2016 and November 2017 were asked about their current cigarette smoking. Just over half (51.4%) were asked about their current use of smokeless tobacco but none were asked about their use of electronic nicotine delivery systems (ENDS).⁷⁴

In a national US sample of adolescents ages 12 to 17, 45.2% of those who screened positive for current cigarette smoking were advised by their clinician to quit smoking.⁷⁵

In a survey of 1,050 US pediatric care providers conducted in 2021, 69.4% indicated they screen patients for e-cigarette use, 63.8% counsel e-cigarette prevention and 67% counsel e-cigarette cessation.⁷⁶

Matheus and colleagues managed to improve screening rates for e-cigarette use from 23% to 89% of 300 adolescents with a health maintenance or sports physical visit between October 2019 and February 2020 in the US.⁷⁷

For modelling purposes, we have assumed that the best rate in the world for cigarette / e-cigarette screening of children / youth is 92%⁷⁸ and 89%⁷⁹ of those with a primary health care

⁷² US Preventive Service Task Force. Primary care interventions for prevention and cessation of tobacco use in children and adolescents: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *JAMA*. 2020; 323(16): 1590-98.

⁷³ Bailey S, Fankhosuer K, Marino M et al. Smoking assessment and current smoking status among adolescents in primary care. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*. 2020; 22(11): 2098-2103.

⁷⁴ LeLaurin J, Theis R, Thompson L et al. Tobacco-related counselling and documentation in adolescent primary care practice: Challenges and opportunities. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*. 2020; 22(6): 1023-9.

⁷⁵ Merianos A, Mahabee-Gittens E. Screening, counselling, and health care utilization among a national sample of adolescent smokers. *Clinical Paediatrics*. 2020; 59(4-5): 467-75.

⁷⁶ Golden T, VanFrank B, Courtney-Long E. E-cigarette screening and clinical intervention behaviours among pediatric primary care providers, DocStyles 2021. *Paediatrics*. 2022; 149: 740.

⁷⁷ Matheus C, Hein N, Narahari P et al. Improving standardized screening for e-cigarette and vaping use among adolescents. *Paediatrics*. 2021; 147 (3-Meeting Abstract): 1002.

⁷⁸ LeLaurin J, Theis R, Thompson L et al. Tobacco-related counselling and documentation in adolescent primary care practice: Challenges and opportunities. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*. 2020; 22(6): 1023-9.

⁷⁹ Matheus C, Hein N, Narahari P et al. Improving standardized screening for e-cigarette and vaping use among adolescents. *Paediatrics*. 2021; 147 (3-Meeting Abstract): 1002.

visit in a given year. Furthermore, 45%⁸⁰ and 67%⁸¹ of those found positive for cigarette / e-cigarette use receive counselling to quit.

Fissure Sealants for Dental Health in Children

Professionally-applied fissure sealants for selective use on permanent molar teeth soon after their eruption.^{82,83,84}

In British Columbia

In 2012/13, 91.8% of BC kindergarten children were screened for dental health. Of these, 67.3% were caries free, 18.1% had treated caries and 14.6% had visible decay in one or more teeth. 12.9% were referred for non-urgent treatment and 2.1% for urgent treatment.⁸⁵ Despite a decline in the prevalence of visible tooth decay from 17.3% in 2006/07 to 14.6% in 2012/13, we were unable to find any information on the prevalence of dental sealant use in BC.⁸⁶

Best in the World

In the US, the prevalence of dental sealant use in 2011/12 was 43.1% among youth aged 12 to 19, ranging from 30.0% among people who identify with the non-Hispanic black population to 46.7% among people who identify with the non-Hispanic white population.⁸⁷

A study in Portugal based on a sample of 447 adolescents aged 12 to 18 found that 58.8% had at least one fissure sealant applied.⁸⁸

For the purposes of this project, we have assumed that the best rate in the world for the application of at least one fissure sealant in children ages 6 to 12 is 59%, based on the results from Portugal.

⁸⁰ Merianos A, Mahabee-Gittens E. Screening, counselling, and health care utilization among a national sample of adolescent smokers. *Clinical Paediatrics*. 2020; 59(4-5): 467-75.

⁸¹ Golden T, VanFrank B, Courtney-Long E. E-cigarette screening and clinical intervention behaviours among pediatric primary care providers, DocStyles 2021. *Paediatrics*. 2022; 149: 740.

⁸² Lewis DW and Ismail AI. *Canadian Guide to Clinical Preventive Health Care: Chapter 36: Prevention of Dental Caries*. 1994. Available at http://canadiantaskforce.ca/wp-content/uploads/2013/03/Chapter36_dental_caries94.pdf. Accessed September 2017.

⁸³ Cochrane Oral Health Group. *Pit and fissure sealants for preventing dental decay in permanent teeth*. The Cochrane Library. July 31, 2017. Available online at http://www.cochrane.org/CD001830/ORAL_sealants-preventing-tooth-decay-permanent-teeth. Accessed September 2017.

⁸⁴ Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. *Dental Sealants and Preventive Resins for Caries Prevention: A Review of the Clinical Effectiveness, Cost-effectiveness and Guidelines*. October 31, 2016. Available online at <https://www.cadth.ca/sites/default/files/pdf/htis/2016/RC0816%20Dental%20Sealants%20Final.pdf>. Accessed September 2017.

⁸⁵ Healthy Development and Women's Health Directorate - BC Ministry of Health. *BC Dental Survey of Kindergarten Children 2012-2013: A Provincial and Regional Analysis* 2014. Available at <http://www.health.gov.bc.ca/women-and-children/pdf/provincial-kindergarten-dental-survey-2012-13.pdf>. Accessed September 2017.

⁸⁶ Office of the Provincial Health Officer. *Is "Good", Good Enough? The Health & Well-Being of Children & Youth in BC*. 2016. Available at <http://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/health/about-bc-s-health-care-system/office-of-the-provincial-health-officer/reports-publications/annual-reports/pho-annual-report-2016.pdf>. Accessed August 2017.

⁸⁷ Dye B, Thornton-Evans G, Li X et al. *Dental Caries and Sealant Prevalence in Children and Adolescents in the United States, 2011-2012*. 2015. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Available at <http://fluoridealert.org/wp-content/uploads/cdc.dye-2015.pdf>. Accessed August 2017.

⁸⁸ Veiga N, Pereira C, Ferreira P et al. Prevalence of dental caries and fissure sealants in a Portuguese sample of adolescents. *PloS ONE*. 2015; 10(3): 1-12.

Screening for Breast Cancer

Mammography screening between the ages of 50 and 74 every two to three years.^{89,90}

In British Columbia

On December 31, 2024, 49.5% of BC females ages 50 to 69 were up-to-date with respect to mammography screening. This screening rate was as follows by age group:⁹¹

- 40 to 49 – 27.7%
- 50 to 59 – 47.0%
- 60 to 69 – 51.9%
- 70 to 74 – 51.0%

Best in the World

- Under the Affordable Care Act in the US, most private health insurers must provide coverage of a female’s preventive health care – such as mammograms – with no cost sharing.⁹²
- In the U.S., participation rates (mammography within the past two years) in 2019 by age group were as follows:⁹³
 - 40 to 49 – 60.2%
 - 50 to 64 – 75.7%
 - 65 to 74 – 78.1%
 - 75 and older – 54.2%
- In Massachusetts in 2020, participation rates (mammography within the past two years) in 2020 by age group were as follows:⁹⁴
 - 40 to 49 – 64.1%
 - 50 to 74 – 86.1%
 - 75 and older – 60.8%
- In Finland, a nationwide mammography screening program with a two-year interval for females aged 50-59 years was established in 1987. The program allowed optional participation for females aged 60-69 years. The compliance rate for screening in the 50-59 year age group was 89% for the first 10 years of the program.⁹⁵ From 1992 to 2003 the compliance rate increased to over 95% in females aged 50-59 but remained

⁸⁹ Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. *Screening for Breast Cancer*. 2011. Available at <http://canadiantaskforce.ca/guidelines/2011-breast-cancer/>. Accessed October 2013.

⁹⁰ Siu AL. Screening for breast cancer: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2016; 164(4): 279-96.

⁹¹ Mr. Dmitriy Bykov, Manager, Data and Analytics, Prevention, Screening and HCP at BC Cancer. Personal communication, January 2025.

⁹² US Health Resources & Services Administration. *Women’s Preventive Services Guidelines: Affordable Care Act Expands Prevention Coverage for Women’s Health and Well-Being*. Available online at <https://www.hrsa.gov/womens-guidelines>. Accessed May 2024.

⁹³ US Centres for Disease Control and Prevention. National Center for Health Statistics. *Mammography*. Available online at <https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/hus/topics/mammography.htm#featured-charts>. Accessed May 2024.

⁹⁴ Howard D, Tangka F, Miller J et al. Variation in state-level mammography use, 2012 and 2020. *Public Health Reports*. 2024; 139(1): 59-65.

⁹⁵ Dean P and Pamilo M. Screening mammography in Finland--1.5 million examinations with 97 percent specificity. Mammography Working Group, Radiological Society of Finland. *Acta Oncologica*. 1999; 38 Suppl 13: 47-54.

at just 20-40% among females aged 60-69.⁹⁶ In 2007, all females aged 50-69 were invited for screening.⁹⁷ According to the Finnish Cancer Registry, the 2021 rates of breast cancer screening, which included females aged 50 to 69, were 82.2% of invited females.⁹⁸

- For the purposes of this project, we have assumed that the best rate in the world for screening mammography for ages 40-49 is 64.1%, for ages 50-74 is 86.1% and for ages 75 and older is 60.8% (as in the state of Massachusetts).

Screening for Cervical Cancer – Cytology-Based

Routine cytology-based (Pap) screening in people with a cervix every three years between the ages of 25 and 69.^{99,100}

In British Columbia

The average participation rate for people with a cervix age 25-69 was 68% in 2018, after adjusting for hysterectomy (see following table).¹⁰¹

Pap Smear Participation Rates (%) by Age Groups in BC 2018		
Age (Years)	Overall	Adjusted for Hysterectomy
25-29	57%	57%
30-39	69%	69%
40-49	65%	69%
50-59	57%	70%
60-69	49%	72%
25-69	60%	68%

Best in the World

In the UK, women are recalled for screening every 3.5 years if they are aged 25 to 49 and every 5.5 years if they are aged 50 to 64. In 2016, 72.7% of women ages 25 to 64 were screened within those time frames.¹⁰² In the U.S., participation rates (Pap test within the past

⁹⁶ Sarkeala T, Heinavaara S and Anttila A. Organised mammography screening reduces breast cancer mortality: a cohort study from Finland. *International Journal of Cancer*. 2008; 122(3): 614-9.

⁹⁷ Schopper D and de Wolf C. How effective are breast cancer screening programmes by mammography? Review of the current evidence. *European Journal of Cancer*. 2009; 45(11): 1916-23.

⁹⁸ Finnish Cancer Registry. *The Breast Cancer Screening Programme in Finland: Annual Review 2023*. Available at

https://syoparekisteri.fi/assets/files/2023/12/The_breast_cancer_screening_programme_in_Finland_annual_review_2023.pdf. Accessed April 2024.

⁹⁹ Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on screening for cervical cancer. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2013; 185(1): 35-45.

¹⁰⁰ US Preventive Services Task Force. Draft Recommendation Statement *Cervical Cancer: Screening*. 2017. Available online at <https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Document/draft-recommendation-statement/cervical-cancer-screening2>. Accessed December 2017.

¹⁰¹ BC Cancer Cervix Screening. *BC Cancer Cervix Screening 2018 Program Results*. March 2020. Available online at <http://www.bccancer.bc.ca/screening/Documents/Cervix-Program-Results-2018.pdf>. Accessed January 2023.

¹⁰² BC Cancer Agency. *Cervical Cancer Screening Program 2015 Annual Report*. 2016. Available at http://www.bccancer.bc.ca/screening/Documents/CCSP_Report-AnnualReport2015.pdf. Accessed August 2017.

three years) in 2014 for the population ages 21 to 65 were 82.3%, with a high of 88.0% in the state of Massachusetts.¹⁰³

For modelling purposes, we have calculated the CPB and CE based on shifting from no screening to screening 68% of eligible people with a cervix ages 25 to 69 years of age (the BC screening rate in 2018). We choose to use the BC rate rather than the 88.0% observed in the state of Massachusetts as BC is currently in the process of shifting from cytology-based screening to HPV-based screening. The 68% observed in BC in 2018 for cytology-based screening matches the BiW rate for HPV-based screening seen in Australia in 2023 (see below).

Screening for Cervical Cancer – HPV-Based

Routine HPV-based screening every five years in people with a cervix between the ages of 25 and 69.¹⁰⁴

In British Columbia

Primary screening using HPV testing is not currently available in BC (as of February 2023) but is in the process of being implemented.¹⁰⁵

Best in the World

The Netherlands is the first country to implement a national HPV-based screening program, started in January of 2016.^{106,107} In 2021, the Netherlands achieved an HPV-based screening rate of 54.8%.¹⁰⁸

Australia implemented a national HPV-based screening program, started in December of 2017. In 2023, Australia achieved an HPV-based screening rate of 68%.¹⁰⁹

For modelling purposes, we have calculated the CPB and CE based on shifting from no screening to screening 68% of eligible people with a cervix ages 25 to 69 years of age (the BC cytology-based screening rate in 2018 and the Australian HPV-based screening rate in 2023).

¹⁰³ National Cancer Institute. *Screening and Risk Factors Table: Pap Test in Past 3 Years, No Hysterectomy*. 2017. Available at <https://statecancerprofiles.cancer.gov/risk/index.php>. Accessed July 2017.

¹⁰⁴ US Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for Cervical Cancer: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. *JAMA*. 2018; 320 (7): 674-86

¹⁰⁵ BC Ministry of Health. *Cancer Care You Can Count On: Multi-Year Policy Framework to Deliver Cancer Care in B.C.* February 2023. Available online at <https://news.gov.bc.ca/files/CancerPlan2023.pdf>. Accessed April 2023.

¹⁰⁶ National Institute for Public Health and the Environment. *Cervical Cancer Screening in the Netherlands*. 2016. Available at http://www.rivm.nl/en/Documents_and_publications/Common_and_Present/Newsmessages/2014/Cervical_cancer_screening_in_the_Netherlands. Accessed August 2017.

¹⁰⁷ Mayer P, Poljak M. Primary HPV-based cervical cancer screening in Europe: Implementation status, challenges, and future plans. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*. 2020; 26: 579-83.

¹⁰⁸ Netherlands Comprehensive Cancer Organization. *National Monitoring of the Cervical Cancer Screening Programme in the Netherlands 2021*. Available online at <https://www.rivm.nl/en/documenten/monitor-national-cervical-cancer-screening-programme-2021>. Accessed March 2024.

¹⁰⁹ Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. *National Cervical Screening Program Monitoring Report 2023*. Available online at <https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/cancer-screening/ncsp-monitoring-2023/summary>. Accessed March 2024.

Screening for Colorectal Cancer

Screening for colorectal cancer every two years using the fecal immunochemical test (FIT) in adults between the ages of 45 and 75.¹¹⁰

In British Columbia

The BC Colon Cancer Screening Program started in 2013. In 2019, 34.5% of the BC eligible population (age 50-74) had received a fecal immunochemical test (FIT) within the past 30 months.¹¹¹ The 34.5% does not account for those screened outside of the program so the actual rate is likely higher. In 2012, for example, 49.6% of British Columbians ages 50-74 self-reported being up-to-date on their CRC screening.¹¹²

Best in the World

In the US in 2018, 68.8% of adults ages 50-75 were up to date with CRC screening test use, ranging from a low of 57.8% in Wyoming to a high of 76.5% in Massachusetts.¹¹³ Guo et al. report a CRC screening rate of 77.1% in 2008-10 in a German population ages 50 to 75.¹¹⁴

For the purposes of this project, we have assumed that the best rate in the world for routine colorectal cancer screening in males and females between the ages of 45 and 75 is 77%.

Screening for Lung Cancer

The CTFPHC recommends screening for lung cancer among adults 55 to 74 years of age with at least a 30 pack-year smoking history, who smoke or quit smoking less than 15 years ago. Screening should take place annually for three consecutive years.¹¹⁵

The USPSTF recommends screening asymptomatic adults aged 55 to 80 years, who have a 30 pack-year smoking history and currently smoke or have quit smoking within the past 15 years, annually. Discontinue screening when the patient has not smoked for 15 years.¹¹⁶

In British Columbia

BC has announced the implementation of a lung cancer screening program to begin in the spring of 2022.¹¹⁷ The BC Cancer Agency is currently (in 2022) enrolling patients in the BC Lung Screening Trial who are currently smoke or have formerly smoked, are between 55-80 years of age and have smoked for at least 20 years.¹¹⁸

Best in the World

Several research projects have asked people who smoke who are high-risk whether or not they would be willing to undergo screening with Low-Dose Computed Tomography (LDCT). In the US, 82% of people who smoke who are high-risk said they would participate in

¹¹⁰ US Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for colorectal cancer: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation statement. *JAMA*. 2021; 325(19): 1965-1977.

¹¹¹ BC Cancer Colon Screening. *2019 Program Results*. March 202. Available online at <http://www.bccancer.bc.ca/screening/Documents/Colon-Program-Results-2019.pdf>. Accessed November 2021.

¹¹² Singh H, Bernstein C, Samadder J et al. Screening rates for colorectal cancer in Canada: A cross-sectional study. *CMAJ Open*. 2016; 3(2): E149-E157.

¹¹³ Joseph D, King J, Dowling N et al. Vital signs: Colorectal cancer screening test use — United States, 2018. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 2020; 69(10): 253-9.

¹¹⁴ Guo F, Chen, C, Schottker B et al. Changes in colorectal cancer screening use after introduction of alternative screening offer in Germany: Prospective cohort study. *International Journal of Cancer*. 2020; 146: 2423-32.

¹¹⁵ Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on screening for lung cancer. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2016: 1-8.

¹¹⁶ Moyer VA. Screening for lung cancer: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2014; 160: 330-8.

¹¹⁷ BC Cancer Agency. *Provincial lung screening program coming in 2022*. Available at <http://www.bccancer.bc.ca/screening/lung>. Accessed March 2022.

¹¹⁸ BC Cancer Agency. *The BC Lung Screen Trial*. Available at <http://www.bccancer.bc.ca/our-research/participate/lung-health>. Accessed March 2022.

screening if their physician recommended it.¹¹⁹ However, only 32% said they would undergo screening if they had to pay for it. In Ireland, this proportion reached 98%, with 67% willing to pay for the screening.¹²⁰ Similarly high ‘willingness to screen’ rates (96%) have also been noted in Australia.¹²¹

Models assessing the cost-effectiveness of lung cancer screening make a variety of assumptions with respect to adherence to lung cancer screening, with adherence estimates ranging from 60% to 100%.^{122,123,124}

Despite these optimistic estimates, real world data suggest a much lower uptake.^{125,126} Data from the US indicates that the screening rate for the high-risk cohort of 55-74-year-olds has increased from 3.2% in 2010 to 6.0% in 2015.¹²⁷

For the purposes of this project, we have therefore assumed a best in the world rate of 6%. This rate may increase over time and / or in the context of a provincially or nationally organised lung cancer screening program. To take this into account, we have assumed that the rate in BC would eventually approximate rates associated with other cancer screening programs in the province (of approximately 50%-70%). For modelling purposes, we chose the midpoint of 60%.

Hypertension Screening and Treatment

Blood pressure measurement at least once every two years for adults aged 18 years and older without previously diagnosed hypertension.^{128,129}

In British Columbia

We are not aware of any information which indicates the proportion of individuals in BC who routinely have their blood pressure checked.

¹¹⁹ Jonnalagadda S, Bergamo C, Lin JJ et al. Beliefs and attitudes about lung cancer screening among smokers. *Lung Cancer*. 2012; 77(3): 526-31.

¹²⁰ Pallin M, Walsh S, O'Driscoll MF et al. Overwhelming support among urban Irish COPD patients for lung cancer screening by low-dose CT scan. *Lung*. 2012; 190(6): 621-8.

¹²¹ Flynn AE, Peters MJ, Morgan LC. Attitudes towards lung cancer screening in an Australian high-risk population. *Lung Cancer International*. 2013; doi: [10.1155/2013/789057](https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/789057)

¹²² Goulart BH, Bensink ME, Mummy DG et al. Lung cancer screening with low-dose computed tomography: costs, national expenditures, and cost-effectiveness. *Journal of the National Comprehensive Cancer Network*. 2012; 10(2): 267-75.

¹²³ McMahon PM, Kong CY, Bouzan C et al. Cost-effectiveness of computed tomography screening for lung cancer in the United States. *Journal of Thoracic Oncology*. 2011; 6(11): 1841-8.

¹²⁴ Goffin JR, Flanagan WM, Miller AB et al. Cost-effectiveness of lung cancer screening in Canada. *JAMA Oncology*. 2015; 1(6): 807-13.

¹²⁵ Jemal A and Fedewa S. Lung cancer screening with low-dose computed tomography in the United States—2010 to 2015. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; E1-3.

¹²⁶ Soneji S, Yang J, Tanner N et al. Underuse of chest radiography versus computed tomography for lung cancer screening. *American Public Health Association*. 2017; 107(8): 1248-50.

¹²⁷ Huo J, Shen C, Volk R et al. Use of CT and chest radiography for lung cancer screening before and after publication of screening guidelines: intended and unintended uptake. *Journal of American Medical Association Internal Medicine*. 2017; 177(3): 439-41.

¹²⁸ Lindsay P, Gorber S, Joffres M et al. Recommendations on screening for high blood pressure in Canadian adults. *Canadian Family Physician*. 2013; 59(9): 927-33.

¹²⁹ US Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for hypertension in adults: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation statement. *JAMA*. 2021; 325(16): 1650-6.

Best in the World

Canada has become a world leader in the identification and management of hypertension.^{130,131} Based on data from the Canadian Primary Care Sentinel Surveillance Network (CPCSSN) for 2011 and 2012, 79% of Canadian adults are screened for blood pressure at least once every two years by their family practitioner.¹³²

Based on data from the 2015/16 Canadian Community Health Survey, 88.1% of residents of Alberta, Nova Scotia, P.E.I. and Newfoundland & Labrador had their blood pressure checked within the last two years (78.0% within the last year).¹³³

For the purposes of this project, we have assumed that the Canadian screening rate of 88.1% is equivalent to the best rate in the world.

Screening for Cardiovascular Disease and Treatment with Statins

Complete a cardiovascular risk assessment every five years for adults aged 40 to 74 years. Initiate the use of low- to moderate-dose statins in adults without a history of cardiovascular disease (CVD) who have one or more CVD risk factors (dyslipidemia, diabetes, hypertension or smoking) and a calculated 10-year CVD event risk of 10% or greater (intermediate risk).^{134,135}

In British Columbia

We are not aware of any information which indicates the proportion of adults aged 40 to 74 years in BC who have had a cardiovascular risk assessment within the past five years. Nor are we aware of BC-specific data on the proportion of adults at intermediate or higher risk of CVD who are taking statins over the longer term for primary prevention purposes.

Best in the World

The Health Check program in England has offered a cardiovascular risk assessment every five years to all adults aged 40-74 years with no known cardiovascular diseases since 2009. During the four years between April 1, 2009 and March 31, 2013, 21.4% of eligible patients attended a Health Check.^{136,137} The proportion of eligible patients who attend a Health Check

¹³⁰ Schiffrin E, Campbell N, Feldman R et al. Hypertension in Canada: past, present, and future. *Annals of Global Health*. 2016; 82(2): 288-99.

¹³¹ Padwal R and Campbell N. Blood pressure control in Canada: through the looking-glass into a glass half empty? *American Journal of Hypertension*. 2017; 30(3): 223-5.

¹³² Godwin M, Williamson T, Khan S et al. Prevalence and management of hypertension in primary care practices with electronic medical records: a report from the Canadian Primary Care Sentinel Surveillance Network. *Canadian Medical Association Journal Open*. 2015; 3(1): E76-E82.

¹³³ The 2015/16 CCHS is the most recent survey where a significant amount of the represented Canadian population (16%) were asked about their blood pressure. In the 2017/18 survey, by comparison, only 0.1% were asked the question. We took everyone who was included in the blood pressure questions (22,914) in the survey and determined the proportion having had their blood pressure checked within the last year and the last two years, broken down by age and sex. Only four provinces (Alberta, Nova Scotia, P.E.I., and Newfoundland & Labrador) were represented by the data. Residents of other provinces were not asked the question. Therefore BC-specific data is not available.

¹³⁴ Bibbins-Domingo K, Grossman D, Curry S et al. Statin use for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease in adults: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *Journal of the American Medical Association*. 2016; 316(19): 1997-2007.

¹³⁵ Anderson T, Gregiore J, Pearson G et al. 2016 Canadian Cardiovascular Society guidelines for the management of dyslipidemia for the prevention of cardiovascular disease in the adult. *Canadian Journal of Cardiology*. 2016; 32: 1263-82.

¹³⁶ Chang K, Soljak M, Lee J et al. Coverage of a national cardiovascular risk assessment and management programme (NHS Health Check): retrospective database study. *Preventive Medicine*. 2015; 78: 1-8.

¹³⁷ Chang K, Lee J, Vamos E et al. Impact of the National Health Service Health Check on cardiovascular disease risk: a difference-in-differences matching analysis. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2016; 188(10): E228-38.

has increased year over year, from 5.8% in 2009/10 to 30.1% in 2012/13.¹³⁸ More recently (between April 1, 2013 and March 31, 2017), 74.1% of the eligible population were offered a Health Check. Of these 74.1%, 48.9% received a Health Check resulting in 36.2% (.741* .489) of eligible patients attending a Health Check.¹³⁹ In the Nottingham region of England, 47.7% of eligible patients ages 40-74 attended a Health Check between April 1, 2013 and March 31, 2017.¹⁴⁰

For the purposes of this project, we have assumed that the cardiovascular risk assessment rate observed in the Nottingham region of England (48%) is the best in the world.

Statins were prescribed to 39.9% of Health Check attendees in England between April 1, 2009 and March 31, 2013 with a calculated 10-year CVD event risk of 20% or greater.¹⁴¹ During that time, the recommendation from the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) was to offer statins for primary prevention only if the 10-year CVD event risk was 20% or greater. NICE has since modified this to a 10-year CVD event risk of 10% or greater,¹⁴² in line with the Canadian Cardiovascular Society and USPSTF guidelines noted above. While a statin may be prescribed, a challenge is the issue of long-term persistence with statin therapy. Individuals within clinical trials tend to have 90% adherence after one year, 85% after two years and 80% after three years, but real-world adherence is much lower at 60%, 45% and 40% after years one, two and three. After three years, rates of adherence tend to stabilize.^{143,144,145,146}

For the purposes of this project, after taking into account prescribing rates to high-risk individuals in England and long-term persistence, we have assumed that 30% of intermediate and high-risk individuals would be willing to take statins over the longer term for primary prevention purposes.

Screening for Prediabetes and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus

The USPSTF recommends screening for prediabetes and type 2 diabetes in (nonpregnant) adults aged 35 to 70 years who have overweight or obesity. Clinicians should offer or refer patients with prediabetes to effective preventive interventions. (B Recommendation).¹⁴⁷

The CTFPHC suggests a two-phase approach to screening.¹⁴⁸ First, it recommends screening all adults ages 18 and older using a validated risk calculator such as Finnish Diabetes Risk

¹³⁸ Robson J, Dostal I, Sheikh A et al. The NHS Health Check in England: an evaluation of the first 4 years. *British Medical Journal Open*. 2016; 6(1): 1-10.

¹³⁹ England PH. *Public Health Outcomes Framework*. 2017. Available at <http://www.phoutcomes.info/search/health%20check#pat/6/ati/102/par/E12000004>. Accessed August 2017.

¹⁴⁰ Ibid.

¹⁴¹ Chang K, Lee J, Vamos E et al. Impact of the National Health Service Health Check on cardiovascular disease risk: a difference-in-differences matching analysis. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2016; 188(10): E228-38.

¹⁴² National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. *Guide to the methods of technology appraisal 2013*. 2013. Available at <https://www.nice.org.uk/process/pmg9>. Accessed August 2017.

¹⁴³ Avorn J, Monette J, Lacour A. et al. Persistence of use of lipid-lowering medications: a cross-national study. *Journal of the American Medical Association*. 1998; 279(18): 1458-62.

¹⁴⁴ Perreault S, Blais L, Dragomir A. et al. Persistence and determinants of statin therapy among middle-aged patients free of cardiovascular disease. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*. 2005; 61(9): 667-74.

¹⁴⁵ Helin-Salmivaara A, Lavikainen P, Korhonen M et al. Long-term persistence with statin therapy: a nationwide register study in Finland. *Clinical Therapeutics*. 2008; 30(1): 2228-40.

¹⁴⁶ Greving J, Visseren F, De Wit G et al. Statin treatment for primary prevention of vascular disease: whom to treat? Cost-effectiveness analysis. *British Medical Journal*. 2011; 342(1): d1672.

¹⁴⁷ US Preventive Service Task Force. US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Screening for prediabetes and type 2 diabetes: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *JAMA*. 2021; 326(8): 736-43.

¹⁴⁸ Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on screening for type 2 diabetes in adults. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2012; 184(15): 1687-96.

Score (FINDRISC) or Canadian Diabetes Risk Assessment Questionnaire (CANRISK). This first level of screening should be completed once every 3-5 years. Those with a FINDRISC score of 15 to 20 are considered to be at high risk of diabetes (an individual's risk of developing type 2 diabetes within 10 years is between 33% and 49%) and those with a score greater than 21 are at very high risk (an individual's risk of developing diabetes within 10 years is 50% or higher). The second phase of screening involves either an A1C, fasting glucose or oral glucose tolerance test. The CTFPHC recommends the use of the A1C test given its "convenience for patients." Individuals at high risk are to be screened every 3-5 years while individuals at very high risk are to be screened every year.¹⁴⁹

In British Columbia

We are not aware of any information which indicates the proportion of nonpregnant adults between the ages of 35 and 70 with overweight or obesity who have been screened for prediabetes or diabetes risk at least once over the past three years.

Best in the World

In Ontario, 74% of the adult population aged 20 years or older were screened with a fasting blood glucose test within a 5-year period after 2000/01.¹⁵⁰

In the Anglo-Danish-Dutch Study of Intensive Treatment in People with Screen-detected Diabetes in Primary Care (ADDITION-Europe study), 73% of individuals ages 40-69 identified as high risk for diabetes participated in blood glucose testing.¹⁵¹ The highest rate was observed in Denmark where 95.1% of patients identified as high risk participated in blood glucose testing if the testing occurred immediately following their general practitioner appointment. If the patient was invited to return for a fasting blood glucose test on another occasion, then 80.7% participated. Ongoing attendance for blood glucose testing declines over time.¹⁵²

In Ontario, up-to-date glucose testing (at least 1 glycosylated hemoglobin, plasma or serum glucose or oral glucose tolerance test in the previous 3 years) in 2017 varied by age and sex, as follows:¹⁵³

<u>Age</u>	<u>Males</u>	<u>Females</u>
40-49	57%	70%
50-59	69%	77%
60-69	79%	84%

For the purposes of this project, we have assumed that the best ongoing screening rate in the world for individuals identified as high risk for diabetes would be 80.7%, based on rates observed in Denmark and adjusted this rate by age and sex based on the data from Ontario.

Screening for Depression in the General Adult Population

Screen for depression in the general adult population aged 18 and older if adequate systems are in place to ensure accurate diagnosis, effective treatment and appropriate

¹⁴⁹ Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on screening for type 2 diabetes in adults. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2012; 184(15): 1687-96.

¹⁵⁰ Wilson SE, Rosella LC, Lipscombe LL et al. The effectiveness and efficiency of diabetes screening in Ontario, Canada: a population-based cohort study. *BMC Public Health*. 2010; 10(1): 506.

¹⁵¹ Simmons R, Echouffo-Tcheugui J, Sharp S et al. Screening for type 2 diabetes and population mortality over 10 years (ADDITION-Cambridge): a cluster-randomised controlled trial. *The Lancet*. 2012; 380(9855): 1741-8.

¹⁵² Van den Donk M, Sandbaek A, Borch-Johnsen K et al. Screening for Type 2 diabetes. Lessons from the ADDITION-Europe study. *Diabetic Medicine*. 2011; 28(11): 1416-24.

¹⁵³ Chu A, Shah B, Rashid M et al. Trends in glucose testing among individuals without diabetes in Ontario between 2010 and 2017: A population-based cohort study. *CMAJ Open*. 2022; 10(3):

follow-up. This recommendation receives a B grade from the USPSTF.¹⁵⁴ The CTFPHC recommends *against* routine screening for depression in adults at average risk of depression. This is a weak recommendation based on very-low-quality evidence.¹⁵⁵

The USPSTF found no evidence on ideal screening intervals. In the absence of data, they recommend “screening all adults who have not been screened previously and using clinical judgment in consideration of risk factors, comorbid conditions and life events to determine if additional screening of high-risk patients is warranted.”¹⁵⁶

In British Columbia

We were unable to find any information that specifically identifies what proportion of non-perinatal adults ages 18 and older are being routinely screened for depression in BC.

Best in the World

Based on the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey in the US, an estimated 885 million physician office visits occurred in 2014.¹⁵⁷ Approximately 36.1 million of these visits included depression screening. That is, depression screening was provided during 4.08% of physician office visits. The 4.08% represents an increase from 1.43% in 2012¹⁵⁸, 1.36% in 2010¹⁵⁹ and 1.07% in 2008.¹⁶⁰

Of the 885 million visits provided in 2014, 462 million visits were provided by a primary care physician. If we assume that all visits which included depression screening were provided by a primary care physician, then 7.83% of visits to a primary care physician included depression screening. Finally, an average of 1.47 visits per year are made to a primary care physician.¹⁶¹ If we further assume that patients are only screened once per year, then approximately 11.5% ($.0783 * 1.47$) of the US population were screened for depression by their primary care physician in 2014.

The US Affordable Care Act, signed into law on March 23, 2010, amends the US Social Security Act to remove “barriers to preventive services in Medicare” (Section 4104-5) and improve “access to preventive services for eligible adults in Medicaid” (Section 4106). A common amendment is the incorporation of “diagnostic, screening, preventive and rehabilitative services including any clinical preventive services that are assigned a grade of A or B by the United States Preventive Services Task Force” [Section 4106 (a)(13)].¹⁶²

¹⁵⁴ Siu AL and the US Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). Screening for depression in adults: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *JAMA*. 2016; 315(4): 380-7.

¹⁵⁵ Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on screening for depression in adults. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2013; 185(9): 775-82.

¹⁵⁶ Siu AL and the US Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). Screening for depression in adults: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *JAMA*. 2016; 315(4): 380-7.

¹⁵⁷ Rui P, Hing E, Okeyode T. *National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey: 2014 State and National Summary Tables*. Available at http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/ahcd_products.htm. Accessed August 2017.

¹⁵⁸ National Center for Health Statistics. *National Ambulatory Medical Survey: 2012 Summary Tables*. 2012. Available at http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ahcd/names_summary/2012_names_web_tables.pdf. Accessed August 2017.

¹⁵⁹ National Center for Health Statistics. *National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey: 2010 Summary Tables*. 2010. Available at http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ahcd/names_summary/2010_names_web_tables.pdf. Accessed August 2017.

¹⁶⁰ National Center for Health Statistics. *National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey: 2008 Summary Tables*. 2008. Available at http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ahcd/names_summary/2008_names_web_tables.pdf. Accessed August 2017.

¹⁶¹ Rui P, Hing E, Okeyode T. *National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey: 2014 State and National Summary Tables*. Available at http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/ahcd_products.htm. Accessed August 2017.

¹⁶² U.S. Department of Health & Human Services. *The Affordable Care Act*. 2010. Available at <http://www.hhs.gov/healthcare/about-the-law/read-the-law/index.html>. Accessed August 2017.

The implementation of the Affordable Care Act and the focus on preventive services appears to have resulted in a tripling in screening rates for depression in the US (from screening occurring during 1.36% of physician office visits in 2010 to 4.08% in 2014).

For the purposes of this project, we have assumed that the best screening rate for depression in the world in asymptomatic adults ages 18 and older is 12%, based on the estimated screening rate in the US in 2014 noted above.

Screening for Depression - Pregnant and Postpartum People

The USPSTF recommends “screening for depression in the general adult population, *including pregnant and postpartum women* [emphasis added]. Screening should be implemented with adequate systems in place to ensure accurate diagnosis, effective treatment and appropriate follow-up.”¹⁶³

The CTFPHC, on the other hand, recommends *against* routinely screening for depression in adults in subgroups of the population who may be at increased risk of depression, including pregnant and postpartum women.¹⁶⁴

The Lifetime Prevention Schedule Expert Committee acknowledges the conflict between the two recommendations. Upon further examination, the USPSTF review included literature investigating screening and treatment of depression in perinatal and postpartum people. The CTFPHC included literature examining screening only, which was sparse; literature examining screening and treatment was excluded. In BC, the current standard for delivery of public health services is offering the Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale (EPDS) by eight weeks postpartum, with education/intervention/referral for treatment as needed. The USPSTF review includes a number of validation studies on perinatal and postpartum depression screening tools (including the Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale) in a variety of settings. These do not appear in the CTFPHC review. Finally, there are several studies on perinatal and postpartum depression screening and treatment that were published after the CTFPHC review in 2013, but were included in the more recent USPSTF review. Therefore, the LPS will use the USPSTF recommendation as the most current evidence of clinical effectiveness and proceed with the modeling of population health impact and cost effectiveness of screening and treatment for depression in perinatal and postpartum people.

In British Columbia

The BC Reproductive Mental Health Program recommends screening during pregnancy at 28-32 weeks and again at six to eight weeks postnatally using the EPDS.¹⁶⁵ We were unable to find information on formal screening rates for depression in perinatal and postpartum people in BC.

Best in the World

Eighty percent of parents are comfortable with the idea of being screened for postpartum depression (PPD).^{166,167} Eighty-three percent of family practitioners and 73% of paediatricians

¹⁶³ Siu AL and the US Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). Screening for depression in adults: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *JAMA*. 2016; 315(4): 380-7.

¹⁶⁴ Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on screening for depression in adults. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2013; 185(9): 775-82.

¹⁶⁵ BC Reproductive Mental Health Program and Perinatal Services BC. *Best Practice Guidelines for Mental Health Disorders in the Perinatal Period*. 2014. Available at <http://www.perinatalservicesbc.ca/Documents/Guidelines-Standards/Maternal/MentalHealthDisordersGuideline.pdf>. Accessed August 2017.

¹⁶⁶ Buist A, Condon J, Brooks J et al. Acceptability of routine screening for perinatal depression. *Journal of Affective Disorders*. 2006; 93(1): 233-7.

¹⁶⁷ Gemmill AW, Leigh B, Ericksen J et al. A survey of the clinical acceptability of screening for postnatal depression in depressed and non-depressed women. *BMC Public Health*. 2006; 6: 211.

are willing to screen for PPD.¹⁶⁸ The theoretical maximum screening rate might therefore be 66% (0.8 * 0.83). In actual practice, however, screening rates using a validated screening tool appear to be closer to 20%.^{169,170,171} Even in an outpatient academic medical center, the screening rate only reached 39%.¹⁷²

For the purposes of this project, we have assumed that the best in the world screening rate for depression in the perinatal and postpartum population is 39%.¹⁷³

Screening for Anxiety in the General Adult Population

The USPSTF recommends screening for anxiety disorders in adults ages 19 to 64, including pregnant and postpartum persons. This recommendation receives a B grade from the USPSTF.¹⁷⁴

The USPSTF notes that to achieve the benefit of screening for anxiety disorders and reduce disparities in anxiety disorder-associated morbidity, it is important that persons who screen positive are evaluated further for diagnosis and, if appropriate, are provided or referred for evidence-based care.

While the USPSTF recommendation includes screening in pregnant and postpartum persons, the current analysis / modelling excludes this cohort. Screening for anxiety in pregnant and postpartum persons may be addressed in a separate analysis.

In British Columbia

We were unable to find information on formal screening rates for anxiety in the general adult population in BC.

Best in the World

A number of key barriers are likely to influence screening rates for anxiety disorders. These include provider discomfort in performing mental health screenings and mental health stigmatization, which can lead to a patient's unwillingness to be screened and / or patient nondisclosure.¹⁷⁵

In three general practices in the Netherlands, screening for anxiety disorders was offered to 2,454 individuals visiting their general practitioner. Of all individuals, 424 (17.3%) participated in initial screening, and of those with a possible risk status (184), 103 (56.0%) continued screening.¹⁷⁶ For the purpose of modelling, we assume that the best screening rate in the world for anxiety disorders in the general asymptomatic adult population is 17.3% who visit their general practitioner.

¹⁶⁸ Glasser S, Levinson D, Bina R et al. Primary care physicians' attitudes toward postpartum depression is it part of their job? *Journal of Primary Care & Community Health*. 2016; 7(1): 24-9.

¹⁶⁹ Seehusen DA, Baldwin L-M, Runkle GP et al. Are family physicians appropriately screening for postpartum depression? *The Journal of the American Board of Family Practice*. 2005; 18(2): 104-12.

¹⁷⁰ Psaros C, Geller PA, Sciscione AC et al. Screening practices for postpartum depression among various health care providers. *The Journal of Reproductive Medicine*. 2009; 55(11-12): 477-84.

¹⁷¹ Ford E, Shakespeare J, Elias F et al. Recognition and management of perinatal depression and anxiety by general practitioners: a systematic review. *Family Practice*. 2016; 34(1): 11-9.

¹⁷² Delatte R, Cao H, Meltzer-Brody S et al. Universal screening for postpartum depression: an inquiry into provider attitudes and practice. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*. 2009; 200(5): e63-e4.

¹⁷³ Ibid.

¹⁷⁴ US Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for anxiety disorders in adults. US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *JAMA*. 2023; 329(24): 2163-70.

¹⁷⁵ D'Amico L, Hanania H, Lee L. Enhancing provider mental health screening in primary care: A quality improvement project. *Journal of Doctoral Nursing Practice*. 2023; 16(3): 196-204.

¹⁷⁶ Batelaan N, Smit J, Cuijpers P et al. Prevention of anxiety disorders in primary care: A feasibility study. *BMC Psychiatry*. 2012; 12(206): <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-244X-12-206>.

Screening for Primary Prevention of Fragility Fractures

The CTFPHC recommends “risk assessment–first” screening for prevention of fragility fractures in females aged 65 years and older, with initial application of the Canadian clinical Fracture Risk Assessment Tool (FRAX) without bone mineral density (BMD). The FRAX result should be used to facilitate shared decision-making about the possible benefits and harms of preventive pharmacotherapy. After this discussion, if preventive pharmacotherapy is being considered, clinicians should request BMD measurement using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA) of the femoral neck, and re-estimate fracture risk by adding the BMD T-score into FRAX (conditional recommendation, low-certainty evidence).

These recommendations apply to community-dwelling individuals who are not currently on pharmacotherapy to prevent fragility fractures.¹⁷⁷

In British Columbia

The rate of screening for the primary prevention of fragility fractures in community-dwelling females 65 years and older in BC is unknown.

Best in the World

Based on a retrospective longitudinal cohort study within 13 primary care clinics in the Sacramento, CA region, 57.8% of 65–74-year-old women are referred to and receive a bone density scan within a 7-year period.¹⁷⁸

We have assumed that the best screening rate for the primary prevention of fragility fractures in women 65 years and older is 57.8%.

Screening for Abdominal Aortic Aneurysms

The USPSTF recommends one-time screening for abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA) with ultrasonography in men aged 65 to 75 years who have ever smoked.¹⁷⁹

The CTFPHC recommends one-time screening with ultrasonography for AAA of men aged 65 to 80 years (weak recommendation; moderate quality of evidence).¹⁸⁰

In British Columbia

The rate of one-time screening for abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA) with ultrasonography in men aged 65 to 75 years who have ever smoked or in all men ages 65 to 80 years in BC is unknown.

Best in the World

Jacomelli and colleagues report that the National Health Service in England’s AAA screening programme had mean uptake across the country of 78.1%, but varied regionally between 61.7 – 85.8%.¹⁸¹

We have assumed that the best in the world one-time screening rate for AAA in men aged 65 to 75 years who have ever smoked is 85.8%.

¹⁷⁷ Theriault G, Limburg H, Klarenbach S et al. Recommendation on screening for primary prevention of fragility fractures. *CMAJ*. 2023; 195: E639-49.

¹⁷⁸ Amarnath A, Franks P, Robbins J et al. Underuse and Overuse of Osteoporosis Screening in a Regional Health System: a Retrospective Cohort Study. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*. 2015; 12(30): 1733-40.

¹⁷⁹ LeFevre ML. Screening for abdominal aortic aneurysm: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2014; 161(4): 281-90.

¹⁸⁰ Singh H, Dickinson JA, Lewin G et al. Recommendations on screening for abdominal aortic aneurysm in primary care. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2017; 189(36): E1137-E45.

¹⁸¹ Jacomelli J, Summers L, Stevenson A et al. Impact of the first 5 years of a national abdominal aortic aneurysm screening programme. *British Journal of Surgery*. 2016; 103(9): 1125-31.

Screening for Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)

Screen youth and adults 15 to 65 years of age for HIV infection. Younger adolescents and older adults who are at increased risk should also be screened. Finally, screen all pregnant women for HIV, including those who present in labor who are untested and whose HIV status is unknown.¹⁸²

The CTFPHC has reviewed the USPSTF guideline on screening for HIV infection and conclude that it “is a high-quality guideline, but the CTFPHC does not recommend its use in Canada. In the opinion of the CTFPHC, available evidence does not justify routinely screening all adult Canadians for HIV.” Instead, the focus should be on screening high-risk groups and pregnant women.¹⁸³

The USPSTF found insufficient evidence to determine optimum time intervals for HIV screening. They recommend 1-time screening to identify persons who are already HIV-positive, with repeated screening of those who are known to be at risk for HIV infection, those who are actively engaged in risky behaviors, and those who live or receive medical care in a high-prevalence setting (a geographic location or community with an HIV seroprevalence of at least 1%). All pregnant women should be screened. Individuals at increased risk should be screened every 3 to 5 years while those at very high risk should be screened every year.¹⁸⁴

The 2014 HIV Testing Guidelines for the Province of British Columbia recommend that health care providers offer an HIV test¹⁸⁵

- Routinely, every five years, to all patients aged 18-70 years
- Routinely, every year, to all patients aged 18-70 years who belong to populations with a higher burden of HIV infection
- Once for patients older than 70 years of age, if HIV status is not known

AND offer an HIV test to patients including adults 18-70, youth and the elderly, whenever

- Ordering diagnostic bloodwork for a new or worsening medical condition
- They present with symptoms of HIV infection or advanced HIV disease
- They or their providers identify a risk for HIV acquisition
- They request an HIV test
- They are pregnant
- They test for or diagnose a sexually transmitted infection, hepatitis C, hepatitis B or tuberculosis

In British Columbia

During the five-year time period from 2009 to 2013, a total of 963,022 HIV tests were provided for 653,417 unique individuals aged 15 to 65 in BC,¹⁸⁶ suggesting a current five-year screening rate in this population of approximately 20% (653,417 divided by the 3,267,099 persons aged 15 to 65 living in British Columbia in 2013).

¹⁸² Moyer VA. Screening for HIV: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2013; 159(1): 51-60.

¹⁸³ Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. *HIV 2013 Critical Appraisal Report*. Available online at <https://canadiantaskforce.ca/wp-content/uploads/2016/05/2013-hiv-en-ca-final.pdf>. Accessed September 2017.

¹⁸⁴ Moyer VA. Screening for HIV: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2013; 159(1): 51-60.

¹⁸⁵ Office of the Provincial Health Officer. *HIV Testing Guidelines for the Province of British Columbia*. 2014. Available online at <http://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/health/about-bc-s-health-care-system/office-of-the-provincial-health-officer/hiv-testing-guidelines-bc.pdf>. Accessed September 2017.

¹⁸⁶ Dr. Mark Gilbert, Surveillance & Online Sexual Health Services, Clinical Prevention Services, BC Centre for Disease Control. Personal communication, May, 2014.

In 2011, the uptake of prenatal HIV screening in BC reached 95.9%.¹⁸⁷

Best in the World

In the U.S. in 2013, the proportion of the population ages 18 to 64 who have ever been tested for HIV is approximately 40-45%.¹⁸⁸

In England in 2016, 63% of adolescents and adults ages 15 to 64 who sought sexual health services were tested for HIV. This cohort is considered to be at increased risk for HIV. For men who have sex with men who also sought sexual health services (a cohort considered to be at very high risk), 83% were tested for HIV.¹⁸⁹

In the U.K. in 2011, 97% of pregnant women were tested for HIV.¹⁹⁰

We have assumed that the best HIV screening rates in the world would be 45% for the general population (based on 2013 data from the US), 63% for individuals at increased risk (based on 2016 data from England for adolescents and adults ages 15 to 64 who sought sexual health services), 83% for individuals at very high risk (based on 2016 data from England for males who have sex with males who also sought sexual health services) and 97% for pregnant females (based on 2011 data from the U.K.).

Hepatitis C Virus

The USPSTF recommends one-time screening for HCV infection to asymptomatic adults born between 1945 and 1965.¹⁹¹

The CTFPHC recommends *against* screening for HCV in adults who are not at elevated risk. This is a “strong recommendation” based on “very low-quality evidence”.¹⁹²

In British Columbia

As of December 31, 2015, a total of 416,669 unique individuals born between 1945 and 1965 had been tested for HCV,¹⁹³ suggesting an overall screening rate in this population in BC of 31.4% (1,325,760 / 416,669).

Best in the World

One-time screening rates for HCV infection in adults born between 1945 and 1965 in the US are up to 76% for patients at high risk^{194,195} but much lower, at 8 to 10%, for the general

¹⁸⁷ Kuo M, Money DM, Alvarez M et al. Test uptake and case detection of syphilis, HIV, and hepatitis C among women undergoing prenatal screening in British Columbia, 2007 to 2011. *Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Canada*. 2014; 36(6): 482-90.

¹⁸⁸ Van Handel M and Branson B. Monitoring HIV testing in the United States: consequences of methodology changes to national surveys. *PloS ONE*. 2015; 10(4): 1-12.

¹⁸⁹ England PH. *Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs): Annual Data Tables*. 2017. Available at <https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/sexually-transmitted-infections-stis-annual-data-tables>. Accessed August 2017.

¹⁹⁰ Health Protection Agency. *HIV in the United Kingdom: 2012 Report*. 2012. Available at http://www.hpa.org.uk/webc/HPAwebFile/HPAweb_C/1317137200016. Accessed August 2017.

¹⁹¹ Moyer VA. Screening for hepatitis C virus infection in adults: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2013; 159(5): 349-57.

¹⁹² Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on hepatitis C screening for adults. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2017; 189(16): E594-E604.

¹⁹³ Dr. Mel Krajden. Medical Head, Hepatitis, BC Centre for Disease Control. Personal Communication. September, 2019.

¹⁹⁴ Cartwright E, Rentsch C and Rimland D. Hepatitis C virus screening practices and seropositivity among US veterans born during 1945–1965. *BioMed Central*. 2014; 7(1): 449.

¹⁹⁵ Gemelas J, Locker R, Rudd S et al. Impact of screening implementing HCV screening of persons born 1945-1965: a primary care case study. *Journal of Primary Care & Community Health*. 2016; 7(1): 30-2.

population of this cohort.^{196,197} In Scotland, an average screening rate of 48% was achieved in eight general practices.¹⁹⁸

In their modelling work, Wong and colleagues assumed an uptake of screening ranging from 76.6% to 90.0% based on the cohort's risk of infection and age range, using clinical expert's opinions.¹⁹⁹ We have assumed that 83.3% (the mid-point of the Wong et al estimates) of the unscreened population within the 1945-64 birth cohort would accept screening.

For modelling purposes, we have assumed that 83.3% of the unscreened population within the 1945-64 birth cohort would accept screening.

Prevention of Sexually Transmitted Infections

Recommend intensive behavioral counseling ranging in intensity from 30 min to ≥ 2 hours of contact time for all sexually active youth and for adults who are at increased risk for STIs.²⁰⁰ Adults at increased risk include those with current STIs or other infections within the past year, adults who have multiple sex partners and adults who do not consistently use condoms.

In British Columbia

We were unable to find data on the use of behavioural counselling interventions in BC to reduce a person's likelihood of acquiring an STI.

Best in the World

Between 2006 and 2010 in the US, 31.2% of sexually experienced females aged 15 to 19 years received STI counseling from a health care provider during the previous 12 months. For sexually experienced males aged 15 to 19 years the rate was 26.1%.²⁰¹

For modelling purposes, we have assumed that the best rate in the world for behavioral counseling in sexually active adolescents is 29%, based on the midpoint for sexually active 15- to 19-year-old males and females in the US.

Interventions for Tobacco Cessation in Adults

Screen all adults 18 years and older for tobacco use and provide up to 90 minutes of tobacco cessation interventions over multiple contacts for those who use tobacco products.²⁰²

In British Columbia

The BC Smoking Cessation Program provided 96,173 BC residents with free smoking cessation aides in 2019.²⁰³ There were an estimated 469,600 people who smoke in BC in

¹⁹⁶ Litwin A, Smith B, Drainoni M et al. Primary care-based interventions are associated with increases in hepatitis C virus testing for patients at risk. *Digestive and Liver Disease*. 2012; 44(6): 497-503.

¹⁹⁷ Cook N, Turse E, Garcia A et al. Hepatitis C virus infection screening within community health centers. *The Journal of the American Osteopathic Association*. 2016; 116(1): 1-11.

¹⁹⁸ Cullen B, Hutchison S, Cameron S, et al. Identifying former injecting drug users infected with hepatitis C: An evaluation of a general practice-based case-finding intervention. *Journal of Public Health*. 2012; 34(1): 14-23.

¹⁹⁹ Wong WW, Erman A, Feld JJ et al. Model-based projection of health and economic effects of screening for hepatitis C in Canada. *CMAJ Open*. 2017; 5(3): E662.

²⁰⁰ LeFevre ML. Behavioral counseling interventions to prevent sexually transmitted infections: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2014; 161(12): 894-901.

²⁰¹ Tyler C, Warner L, Gavin L et al. Receipt of reproductive health services among sexually experienced persons aged 15–19 years—National Survey of Family Growth, United States, 2006–2010. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 2014; 63(2): 2-5.

²⁰² U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Counseling and interventions to prevent tobacco use and tobacco-caused disease in adults and pregnant women: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force reaffirmation recommendation statement. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2009; 150(8): 551-5.

²⁰³ Abuda T. *Report on the BC Smoking Cessation Program Evaluation Survey*. Prepared for the Ministry of Health by BC Stats. August 2020. Available online at https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/health/health-drug-coverage/pharmacare/bc_smoking_cessation_survey_evaluation_20201116.pdf. Accessed November 2024.

2019,²⁰⁴ suggesting that at least 20.5% (96,173 / 469,600) of BC people who smoke received a tobacco cessation intervention that year.²⁰⁵

Best in the World

In the United States, the Behavioural Risk Factor Surveillance System has tracked the percentage of people who smoke who received advice to quit smoking from health care providers. The sample size was persons aged 18 and older who currently smoke (ever smoked 100 or more cigarettes and currently smoked every day or some days) who had also seen a health care provider in the past 12 months. Under these conditions, in 2022 it was found that 38.4% of people who smoke (43.1% of females and 35.0% of males) had received advice to quit in the past 12 months.²⁰⁶

A review of trends in the proportion of people who smoke in the US who received physician advice to quit suggests an increasing trend between 2006/07 (60.2%) and 2014/15 (64.9%).²⁰⁷ In 2014/15, 70.3% of females and 60.0% of males who smoke had received physician advice to quit. The proportion by age is as follows:

- 18-39 – 55.7%
- 40-64 – 68.8%
- 65-74 – 78.2%
- ≥75 – 75.1%

Agaku and co-authors found that the US state-level receipt of cessation counselling for people who smoke who visited a physician in 2014/15 ranged from 58.7% in Arkansas to 80.7% in Wisconsin.²⁰⁸

For modelling purposes, we assume that the best intervention rate in the world would be 81% of people who smoke who visited a primary care provider in the past 12 months would receive advice to quit, based on rates in Wisconsin.

Screening and Behavioural Counseling Interventions to Reduce Unhealthy Alcohol Use

Screen and provide behavioral counseling interventions to reduce alcohol misuse by adults 18 years and older, including pregnant people.²⁰⁹

In British Columbia

We are not aware of any data in BC which indicates the overall proportion of adults who are screened for alcohol misuse or the proportion who misuse alcohol that receive a brief intervention.

²⁰⁴ Statistics Canada. Table 13-10-0096-01. Health Characteristics, Annual Estimates, Inactive. Available online at <https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tb11/en/tv.action?pid=1310009601>. Accessed November 2025.

²⁰⁵ Province of British Columbia. *BC Smoking Cessation Program: Evaluation of the Nicotine Replacement Therapy Component*. 2015. British Columbia. Available at <http://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/health/health-drug-coverage/pharmacare/smokingcessationevaluationreport.pdf>. Accessed August 2017.

²⁰⁶ Chandra M, Talluri R, Domgue J et al. Prevalence and disparities in receiving medical advice to quit tobacco smoking in the US adult population. *Frontiers in Public Health*. 2024; 10.3389/fpubh.2024.1383060

²⁰⁷ Tibuakua M, Okunrintemi V, Jirru E et al. National trends in cessation counselling, prescription medication use, and associated costs among US adult cigarettes smokers. *JAMA*. 2019; 2(5): e194585.

²⁰⁸ Agaku I, \Odani S, Gordon J. State-specific changes in receipt of cessation counselling from dentist and physician offices, 2011-2015. *Population Medicine*, 2021; 3(14): 1-17

²⁰⁹ US Preventive Services Task Force. Screening and Behavioral Counseling Interventions to Reduce Unhealthy Alcohol Use in Adolescents and Adults: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. *JAMA*. 2018; 320(18); 1899-1909.

Based on a 2008/09 survey, BC health care providers talked to 58% of pregnant women and 10% of non-pregnant women about alcohol and its effects on conception and/or pregnancy.²¹⁰

Best in the World

In integrated health-care systems where screening is mandated and built into the electronic medical record system, screening can be nearly universal. In one study of the US Veterans Health Administration system, 93% of individuals were screened for alcohol misuse in 2004.²¹¹

A survey of Norwegian midwives (n=103) found that 97% of respondents “mostly” or “always” asked pregnant people about their alcohol use at the first consultation, with 42% using a screening instrument.²¹²

In Oregon, 4.6% of individuals are screened in primary care for unhealthy alcohol use²¹³ but 41% of Medicaid enrollees in the state with an alcohol use disorder receive treatment,²¹⁴ suggesting that primary care providers may target at-risk patients for formal screening.

We have assumed that the best alcohol screening rate in the world is 93% for adults 18 years and older and 97% for pregnant people. Furthermore, we assume that the best in the world proportion with a positive screen result that receive a brief intervention is 41%.

Screening and Interventions to Reduce Unhealthy Drug Use

Screen by asking questions about unhealthy drug use in adults age 18 years or older. Screening should be implemented when services for accurate diagnosis, effective treatment, and appropriate care can be offered or referred.²¹⁵

In British Columbia

We are not aware of any data in BC which indicates the overall proportion of adults who are screened for unhealthy drug use or the proportion of individuals with unhealthy drug use who receive a brief intervention.

Best in the World

Based on the US National Survey on Drug Use and Health (noninstitutionalized individuals aged 12 years and older), the percentage of individuals with ≥ 1 health care visit who reported screening by a health care provider (“During the past 12 months, did any doctor or other health care professional ask, in person or on a form, if you use marijuana or other illegal drugs?”) increased from 48.5% in 2013 to 54.3% in 2015.²¹⁶

²¹⁰ BC Stats, Ministry of Citizens' Services and the Women's Healthy Living Secretariat and Ministry of Healthy Living and Sport. *Healthy Choices in Pregnancy: Results from the Community Health Education and Social Services Omnibus Survey in British Columbia, April 2008 to March 2009*. Available at <http://www.health.gov.bc.ca/library/publications/year/2010/bcstats-hcip-report.pdf>. Accessed August 2017.

²¹¹ Bradley K, Williams E, Achtmeyer C et al. Implementation of evidence-based alcohol screening in the Veterans Health Administration. *The American Journal of Managed Care*. 2006; 12; 597-606.

²¹² Wangberg SC. Norwegian midwives' use of screening for and brief interventions on alcohol use in pregnancy. *Sexual & Reproductive Healthcare*. 2015; 6(3): 186-90.

²¹³ Rieckmann T, Renfro S, McCarty D et al. Quality metrics and systems transformation: Are we advancing alcohol and drug screening in primary care? *Health Services Research*. 2018; 53(3); 1702-26.

²¹⁴ McCarty D, Gu Y, Renfro S et al. Access to treatment for alcohol use disorders following Oregon's health care reforms and Medicaid expansion. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*. 2018; 94; 24-8.

²¹⁵ US Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for Unhealthy Drug Use: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. *JAMA*. 2020; 323(22): 2301-2309.

²¹⁶ Scialli, A & Terplan, M. Rates of and factors associated with patient-reported illicit drug use screening by health care professionals in the United States from 2013 to 2015. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*. 2020; 14(1): 63-68.

We have assumed that the best unhealthy drug use screening rate in the world is 54.3% of those who have had a health care visit in the past year (73.7%) or 40.0% (54.3% * 73.7%).

Of those screened, 15.4% would have a positive screen (both true and false positive) and would thus require a more detailed screen. Of those receiving a positive result on the detailed screen, 33.1% would receive a brief intervention.²¹⁷

Screening For and Management of Obesity

Screen all adults 18 years and older for obesity and offer or refer patients with a body mass index (BMI) of 30 kg/m² or higher to intensive, multicomponent behavioral interventions involving between 12 and 26 sessions in a year.^{218,219} Screening should take place on a regular basis to measure weight trajectories over time.

In British Columbia

We were unable to find information for BC regarding the frequency of measuring height and weight in primary care or what proportion of individuals with a BMI of 30 kg/m² or higher were being referred to an intensive, multicomponent behavioral intervention.

Best in the World

In the US, the measurement of both height and weight in adults 18+ during a primary care visit increased from 33% in 2005/06 to 54% in 2008/09 and 73% in 2012/13.²²⁰ In 2006/07, 37% of patients with diagnosed obesity in the US received some counselling for diet, exercise or weight reduction in primary care.²²¹ This proportion has declined to 33% in 2008/09 and 21% in 2012/13. Primary care visits where weight management counseling occurred lasted an average of 22 minutes.²²² In a recent US study of 14 primary care clinics, however, 33% of patients with obesity had documentation of obesity treatment (between January and July of 2015) but only 2.2% of patients had a *referral* to a weight management intervention.²²³

We have assumed that the best rate in the world for obesity screening of adults 18 years and older is 73% (based on evidence from the US in 2012/13) while the best rate in the world for offering or referring patients with a BMI of ≥ 30 to an intensive, multicomponent behavioral intervention is 33% (based on evidence from the US in 2015).

²¹⁷ Hargraves D, White C, Frederick R et al. Implementing SBIRT (screening, brief intervention and referral to treatment) in primary care: Lessons learned from a multi-practice evaluation portfolio. *Public Health Reviews*. 2017; 38(31).

²¹⁸ Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations for prevention of weight gain and use of behavioural and pharmacologic interventions to manage overweight and obesity in adults in primary care. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2015; 187(3): 184-95.

²¹⁹ Moyer VA. Screening for and management of obesity in adults: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2012; 157(5): 373-8.

²²⁰ Fitzpatrick S and Stevens V. Adult obesity management in primary care, 2008–2013. *Preventive Medicine*. 2017; 99: 128-33.

²²¹ Ma J, Xiao L and Stafford R. Adult obesity and office-based quality of care in the United States. *Obesity*. 2009; 17(5): 1077-85.

²²² Fitzpatrick S and Stevens V. Adult obesity management in primary care, 2008–2013. *Preventive Medicine*. 2017; 99: 128-33.

²²³ Fitzpatrick S, Dickins K, Avery E et al. Effect of an obesity best practice alert on physician documentation and referral practices. *Translational Behavioral Medicine*. 2017: 1-10.

Interventions to Prevent Falls in Community-Dwelling Older Adults

The USPSTF recommends exercise interventions to prevent falls in community-dwelling adults 65 years or older who are at increased risk for falls.²²⁴

In British Columbia

We are not aware of any information identifying the proportion of community-dwelling elderly in BC who are at risk for falls.

Best in the World

Sixty-four percent (64%) of older adult patients were screened for fall risk over a period of six months by 18 primary care providers who participated in training involving the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's *Stopping Elderly Accidents, Deaths, and Injuries (STEADI)* program. Of the patients screened, 22% were at high risk and of these 22%, 64% received an evidence-based intervention.²²⁵

In an evaluation of the STEADI program, 10,479 of 12,346 (84.9%) older adult patients with a primary care visit in the past 12 months were screened for fall risk. Of these, 18.3% were at high risk and of those at high risk, 60.9% received a Fall Plan of Care to address any identified issues.²²⁶

Adhering to falls prevention interventions by the community-dwelling older adults is another challenge. Even in the context of a research project, a third²²⁷ to half²²⁸ of participants do not adhere to falls prevention interventions.

In a Canadian study, 37.6% of individuals (mean age of 80) in a multifactorial fall prevention program participated in all recommended interventions, 21.1% participated in 51-99% of recommended interventions, 23.9% participated in 25-50% of recommended interventions and 17.4% did not participate at all.²²⁹

Based on this evidence, we have assumed for the purposes of this project that the best screening rate in the world for fall risk is 84.9%²³⁰ of those with a primary care visit and that 64%²³¹ of those at a high risk of falls would be referred to receive an evidence-based intervention. Finally, 58.7% of those referred to an evidence-based intervention would participate in at least 50% of the recommended intervention(s).²³²

²²⁴ US Preventive Services Task Force. Interventions to prevent falls in community-dwelling older adults. US Preventive Services task force recommendation statement. *JAMA*. 2024; 332(1): S1-7.

²²⁵ Eckstrom E, Parker E, Lambert G et al. Implementing STEADI in academic primary care to address older adult fall risk. *Innovation in Aging*. 2017; 1(2): 1-9.

²²⁶ Johnston Y, Bergen G, Bauer M et al. Implementation of the Stopping Elderly Accidents, Deaths, and Injuries initiative in primary care: An outcome evaluation. *The Gerontologist*. 2019; 59(6): 1182-91.

²²⁷ Osho O, Owoye O and Armijo-Olivo S. Adherence and attrition in fall prevention exercise programs for community-dwelling older adults: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Aging and Physical Activity*. 2017: 1-41.

²²⁸ Nyman S and Victor C. Older people's participation in and engagement with falls prevention interventions in community settings: An augment to the Cochrane systematic review. *Age and Ageing*. 2011; 41(1): 16-23.

²²⁹ Jenkyn K, Hoch J, Speechley M. How much are we willing to pay to prevent a fall? Cost-effectiveness of a multifactorial falls prevention program for community-dwelling older adults. *Canadian Journal on Aging*. 2012; 31(2): 121-37.

²³⁰ Johnston Y, Bergen G, Bauer M et al. Implementation of the Stopping Elderly Accidents, Deaths, and Injuries initiative in primary care: An outcome evaluation. *The Gerontologist*. 2019; 59(6): 1182-91.

²³¹ Eckstrom E, Parker E, Lambert G et al. Implementing STEADI in academic primary care to address older adult fall risk. *Innovation in Aging*. 2017; 1(2): 1-9.

²³² Jenkyn K, Hoch J, Speechley M. How much are we willing to pay to prevent a fall? Cost-effectiveness of a multifactorial falls prevention program for community-dwelling older adults. *Canadian Journal on Aging*. 2012; 31(2): 121-37.

Folic Acid Supplementation for the Prevention of Neural Tube Defects

All people who are planning or capable of pregnancy take a daily supplement containing 0.4 to 0.8 mg (400-800µg) of folic acid.²³³

In British Columbia

In a survey conducted at Children's and Women's Health Center in BC in 1999, 71% of women surveyed knew that vitamins could prevent birth defects, however only 49.4% of all women took vitamins prior to pregnancy.²³⁴

Based on the Canadian Maternity Experiences Survey conducted between October of 2006 and January of 2007, 61.3% of women who were 5 to 14 months postpartum living in BC reported taking folic acid supplementation three months before pregnancy and 93.9% reported taking it during the first three months of pregnancy.²³⁵

In a 2003 survey of 148 women aged 18 to 45 years living in Vancouver, 28% used a supplement containing folic acid on a daily basis.²³⁶

Folic acid supplementation is just one source of folic acid. For example, folic acid is naturally available in some foods and is added to white flour, pasta and cornmeal during manufacturing. Fortification of grains began in 1996 as a response to the growing awareness of the benefits of folic acid. It is therefore important to consider all sources of folic acid.

One way to do this is by measuring the concentration of red blood cell folate. Based on the 2007 – 2009 *Canadian Health Measures Survey*, 22% of women of childbearing age (ages 15 to 45) exhibited a low concentration of red blood cell folate. Specifically, it was below the level considered to be optimal for minimizing the risk of neural tube defects (<906 nmol/L). The inverse argument could also be made, namely that 78% of Canadian women of reproductive age have sufficient folate intake to minimize the risk of neural tube defects.²³⁷

Best in the World

In 2011/12, 34% of US women between the ages of 20 and 44 used folic acid supplementation, most commonly as part of a multi-vitamin or multi-mineral supplement.²³⁸

We have assumed a 'best in the world' rate for taking a daily supplement containing folic acid to be 34% (based on the evidence from the US in 2011/12).

Adherence

There are two levels of adherence that need to be taken into account when calculating a rate of coverage for the service in British Columbia or the best rate in the world. The first is clinician adherence with guideline recommendations. For example, guidelines may recommend that 100% of a specific population be offered a particular type of screening. For a

²³³ Bibbins-Domingo K, Grossman D, Curry S et al. Folic acid supplementation for the prevention of neural tube defects: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *Journal of American Medical Association*. 2017; 317(2): 183-9.

²³⁴ Morin V, Mondor M and Wilson R. Knowledge on periconceptional use of folic acid in women of British Columbia. *Fetal Diagnosis and Therapy*. 2001; 16(2): 111-5.

²³⁵ Nelson C, Leon J and Evans J. The relationship between awareness and supplementation: which Canadian women know about folic acid and how does that translate into use. *Canadian Journal of Public Health*. 2014; 105(1): e40-6.

²³⁶ French M, Barr S and Levy-Milne R. Folate intakes and awareness of folate to prevent neural tube defects: a survey of women living in Vancouver, Canada. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*. 2003; 103(2): 181-5.

²³⁷ Colapinto C, O'Connor D and Tremblay M. Folate status of the population in the Canadian Health Measures Survey. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2011; 183(2): E100-E6.

²³⁸ Kantor E, Rehm C, Du M et al. Trends in dietary supplement use among US adults from 1999-2012. *Journal of American Medical Association*. 2016; 316(14): 1464-74.

variety of reasons, however, not all clinicians offer that screening to the population. The second is patient adherence or compliance. When offered the screening by a clinician, not all patients would agree to have the screening done. Calculating a rate of coverage in the population is based on a combination of these two levels of adherence. For example, if 70% of clinicians offer a service to their patients and 70% of patients accept, then the rate of coverage in the population would be 49% (70% * 70%).

Converting Foreign Currency to Canadian Dollars

Whenever possible, unit costs developed in BC are used in the calculation of cost-effectiveness. Unfortunately, BC-specific unit costs are often not available. In this case, we search for unit cost estimates from other Canadian sources followed by unit cost estimates from international sources. The CCEMG – EPPI-Centre Cost Converter^{239,240} is a free web-based tool for adjusting estimates of unit costs expressed in one currency and price year to a specific target currency and price year. In every situation, we want to convert estimated unit costs into 2022 Canadian dollars (CAD).

A challenge specific to converting US health care unit costs to Canadian unit costs is the substantially higher unit costs (or prices) in the US compared to those in Canada for the same output. That is, unit costs are estimated to be 29% higher in the US than in Canada.^{241,242,243} To reflect these excess health care prices in the US, we reduce the estimate generated by using the CCEMG – EPPI-Centre Cost Converter by 29%.

Note that if the US unit costs included in a given model are not health care-based, then this final step is not taken. Such costs might include, for example, the additional educational costs associated with caring for a child with fetal alcohol spectrum disorder or spina bifida.

To keep relatively current, unit costs should be updated at least once every five years.

Patient Time Costs

Patient time costs resulting from receiving, as well as travelling to and from, a service is valued based on the average hourly wage rate in BC in 2022 (\$31.49²⁴⁴) plus 18% benefits for an average cost per hour of \$37.16. In the absence of specific data on the amount of time required, we assume two hours per service.

Patient time costs are truncated at \$278.70 per day (7.5 hours times \$37.16). If, for example, we are valuing a patient's time costs while in hospital, each day would be assessed a value of \$278.70 (rather than 24 hours times \$37.16 or \$891.84).

²³⁹ Shemilt I, Thomas J and Morciano M. A web-based tool for adjusting costs to a specific target currency and price year. *Evidence & Policy: A Journal of Research, Debate and Practice*. 2010; 6(1): 51-9.

²⁴⁰The Campbell and Cochrane Economics Methods Group and Evidence for Policy and Practice Information and Coordinating Centre. *CCEMG - EPPI-Centre Cost Converter*. 2024 Available at <https://epi.ioe.ac.uk/costconversion/>. Accessed July 2025.

²⁴¹ Papanicolaos I, Woskie L Jha A. Health care spending in the United States and other high-income countries. *JAMA*. 2018; 319(10):1024-1039.

²⁴² Anderson GF, Reinhardt UE, Hussey PS et al. It's the prices, stupid: why the United States is so different from other countries. *Health Affairs*. 2003; 22(3): 89-105.

²⁴³ Reinhardt U. *Why Does US Health Care Cost So Much? (Part I)*. 2008. Available at <https://economix.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/11/14/why-does-us-health-care-cost-so-much-part-i/>. Accessed September 2022.

²⁴⁴ BC Stats. *Earning & Employment Trends – August 2022*. Available at https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/data/statistics/people-population-community/income/earnings_and_employment_trends_data_tables.pdf. Accessed September 2022.

GP Office Visit Cost

The cost of an office visit in 2022 to a General Practitioner (GP) in BC varies by the age of the patient, as follows:²⁴⁵

- Visit in office age 0-1 (MSP fee 12100) - \$34.79
- Visit in office age 2-49 (MSP fee 00100) - \$31.62
- Visit in office age 50-59 (MSP fee 15300) - \$34.79
- Visit in office age 60-69 (MSP fee 16100) - \$36.36
- Visit in office age 70-79 (MSP fee 17100) - \$41.1
- Visit in office age 80+ (MSP fee 18100) - \$47.44

The estimated cost of a visit to a GP of \$35.97 is based on the average cost of an office visit between the ages of 2 and 79.

The cost of a follow-up phone call or email correspondence is \$20.00 (MSP fee PG14076 - GP Telephone Management Fee).²⁴⁶

A key question is whether one or more preventive interventions might be completed during an individual office visit. If evidence is available on this question, either research evidence or specific advice from our GP advisors given their knowledge of the BC practice environment, then that evidence is used in the modelling. If no evidence is available, however, then we assume that 50% of an office visit is required per preventive service.

²⁴⁵ Ministry of Health. *Medical Services Commission Payment Schedule*. 2021. Available at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/health/practitioner-pro/medical-services-plan/msc-payment-schedule-may-2021.pdf>. Accessed September 2022.

²⁴⁶ Ibid.

Life Table

Data on the number and proportion of expected deaths, life-years lived and life expectancy by sex and age group in British Columbia are based on Statistics Canada data for 2018 to 2020 (see following table).²⁴⁷

Life Tables, British Columbia, 2018 to 2020												
Age	Females				Males				Females and Males			
	# of Survivors	# of Deaths	Life Years Lived, Age x to x+n	Life Exp.	# of Survivors	# of Deaths	Life Years Lived, Age x to x+n	Life Exp.	# of Survivors	# of Deaths	Life Years Lived, Age x to x+n	Life Exp.
0	100,000	336	99,686	84.9	100,000	393	99,637	79.9	100,000	365	99,661	82.4
1	99,664	19	99,657	84.2	99,607	18	99,599	79.3	99,635	18	99,627	81.7
2	99,645	14	99,634	83.2	99,589	14	99,581	78.3	99,616	14	99,606	80.7
3	99,631	11	99,623	82.2	99,575	11	99,571	77.3	99,602	12	99,596	79.7
4	99,619	9	99,614	81.3	99,564	9	99,559	76.3	99,590	10	99,585	78.7
5	99,610	8	99,606	80.3	99,554	8	99,551	75.3	99,581	8	99,577	77.7
6	99,602	7	99,599	79.3	99,547	7	99,543	74.3	99,573	7	99,569	76.8
7	99,595	6	99,592	78.3	99,540	6	99,537	73.3	99,565	7	99,562	75.8
8	99,589	6	99,586	77.3	99,533	6	99,531	72.3	99,559	6	99,556	74.8
9	99,583	6	99,580	76.3	99,528	6	99,525	71.3	99,552	6	99,549	73.8
10	99,577	6	99,574	75.3	99,522	6	99,519	70.3	99,546	6	99,543	72.8
11	99,571	6	99,568	74.3	99,516	6	99,513	69.3	99,540	7	99,537	71.8
12	99,565	7	99,561	73.3	99,510	8	99,506	68.3	99,534	8	99,530	70.8
13	99,557	9	99,553	72.3	99,502	10	99,497	67.3	99,526	10	99,521	69.8
14	99,548	12	99,542	71.3	99,492	14	99,485	66.3	99,516	13	99,509	68.8
15	99,537	16	99,528	70.3	99,478	21	99,467	65.3	99,503	19	99,493	67.8
16	99,520	22	99,509	69.3	99,456	32	99,440	64.4	99,483	28	99,469	66.8
17	99,498	28	99,484	68.3	99,424	45	99,402	63.4	99,456	37	99,437	65.8
18	99,470	31	99,455	67.4	99,379	57	99,351	62.4	99,419	45	99,397	64.9
19	99,439	33	99,423	66.4	99,322	68	99,288	61.4	99,374	52	99,348	63.9
20	99,406	35	99,389	65.4	99,254	80	99,214	60.5	99,322	59	99,293	62.9
21	99,372	37	99,353	64.4	99,174	91	99,129	59.5	99,264	65	99,231	62.0
22	99,335	38	99,316	63.5	99,084	101	99,033	58.6	99,199	71	99,163	61.0
23	99,296	40	99,276	62.5	98,982	110	98,928	57.7	99,127	77	99,089	60.0
24	99,256	42	99,235	61.5	98,873	116	98,815	56.7	99,051	81	99,010	59.1
25	99,215	43	99,193	60.5	98,756	121	98,696	55.8	98,970	84	98,928	58.1
26	99,171	45	99,149	59.6	98,635	126	98,572	54.8	98,886	87	98,843	57.2
27	99,126	47	99,103	58.6	98,509	130	98,444	53.9	98,799	90	98,754	56.2
28	99,079	49	99,055	57.6	98,379	134	98,312	53.0	98,709	93	98,662	55.3
29	99,030	52	99,004	56.6	98,245	138	98,176	52.1	98,616	96	98,568	54.3
30	98,979	54	98,951	55.7	98,107	141	98,037	51.1	98,520	99	98,470	53.4
31	98,924	57	98,896	54.7	97,966	144	97,894	50.2	98,421	102	98,370	52.4
32	98,867	60	98,837	53.7	97,822	147	97,749	49.3	98,319	104	98,267	51.5
33	98,807	63	98,776	52.8	97,675	151	97,600	48.4	98,215	108	98,161	50.5
34	98,744	66	98,711	51.8	97,525	155	97,447	47.4	98,107	111	98,052	49.6
35	98,679	68	98,645	50.8	97,369	160	97,289	46.5	97,996	115	97,939	48.7
36	98,611	71	98,575	49.9	97,209	165	97,127	45.6	97,882	119	97,822	47.7
37	98,540	74	98,502	48.9	97,044	171	96,959	44.7	97,763	123	97,701	46.8
38	98,465	78	98,426	47.9	96,873	177	96,785	43.7	97,640	128	97,576	45.8
39	98,387	82	98,346	47.0	96,696	184	96,604	42.8	97,512	133	97,445	44.9
40	98,305	88	98,261	46.0	96,513	191	96,417	41.9	97,379	139	97,309	44.0
41	98,217	93	98,171	45.1	96,322	198	96,223	41.0	97,240	146	97,167	43.0
42	98,124	99	98,074	44.1	96,123	207	96,020	40.1	97,094	153	97,018	42.1
43	98,025	106	97,972	43.1	95,916	217	95,808	39.1	96,941	161	96,861	41.1
44	97,919	113	97,862	42.2	95,700	227	95,586	38.2	96,781	169	96,696	40.2
45	97,806	121	97,746	41.2	95,472	239	95,353	37.3	96,611	179	96,522	39.3

²⁴⁷ Statistics Canada. Table 13-10-0114-01 Life expectancy and other elements of the complete life table, three-year estimates, Canada, all provinces except Prince Edward Island. Available online at <http://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tb11/en/cv.action?pid=1310011401>. Accessed September 2022.

Life Tables, British Columbia, 2018 to 2020 (continued)

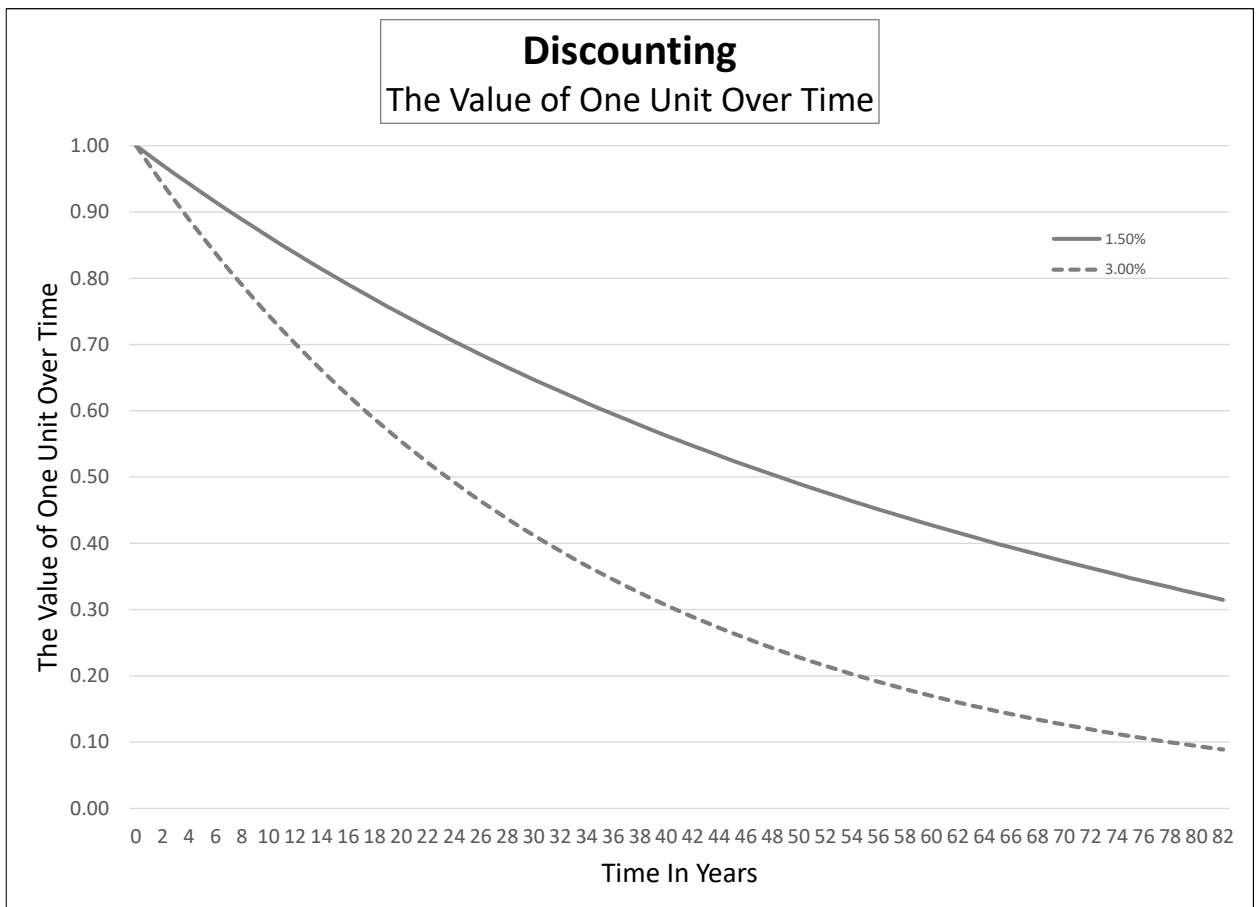
Age	Females				Males				Females and Males			
	# of Survivors	# of Deaths	Life Years Lived, Age x to x+n	Life Exp.	# of Survivors	# of Deaths	Life Years Lived, Age x to x+n	Life Exp.	# of Survivors	# of Deaths	Life Years Lived, Age x to x+n	Life Exp.
46	97,685	129	97,621	40.3	95,233	252	95,108	36.4	96,432	189	96,338	38.4
47	97,556	138	97,487	39.3	94,982	266	94,848	35.5	96,243	201	96,142	37.4
48	97,418	148	97,344	38.4	94,715	282	94,574	34.6	96,042	214	95,935	36.5
49	97,270	159	97,191	37.4	94,433	300	94,283	33.7	95,828	228	95,714	35.6
50	97,111	170	97,026	36.5	94,134	319	93,974	32.8	95,600	244	95,478	34.7
51	96,941	183	96,849	35.6	93,815	340	93,644	31.9	95,356	261	95,226	33.8
52	96,758	197	96,659	34.6	93,474	363	93,293	31.0	95,095	279	94,956	32.8
53	96,561	212	96,455	33.7	93,111	388	92,917	30.2	94,816	300	94,666	31.9
54	96,348	229	96,234	32.8	92,723	415	92,515	29.3	94,517	322	94,356	31.0
55	96,119	247	95,996	31.9	92,307	445	92,085	28.4	94,195	346	94,022	30.1
56	95,872	268	95,738	30.9	91,862	477	91,624	27.5	93,849	372	93,663	29.3
57	95,605	290	95,460	30.0	91,385	511	91,130	26.7	93,477	401	93,277	28.4
58	95,315	314	95,158	29.1	90,874	549	90,600	25.8	93,077	432	92,861	27.5
59	95,001	341	94,830	28.2	90,325	590	90,030	25.0	92,645	466	92,412	26.6
60	94,660	371	94,474	27.3	89,735	634	89,418	24.1	92,179	503	91,927	25.7
61	94,289	403	94,087	26.4	89,101	682	88,760	23.3	91,676	544	91,404	24.9
62	93,886	439	93,666	25.5	88,419	735	88,051	22.5	91,132	588	90,838	24.0
63	93,446	479	93,207	24.6	87,684	791	87,288	21.7	90,543	637	90,225	23.2
64	92,967	523	92,706	23.8	86,893	853	86,466	20.9	89,906	690	89,561	22.3
65	92,444	571	92,158	22.9	86,040	920	85,580	20.1	89,216	748	88,842	21.5
66	91,873	625	91,560	22.0	85,120	992	84,625	19.3	88,468	812	88,062	20.7
67	91,248	684	90,906	21.2	84,129	1,070	83,594	18.5	87,657	881	87,216	19.9
68	90,564	749	90,189	20.3	83,059	1,155	82,481	17.7	86,776	956	86,298	19.1
69	89,815	821	89,404	19.5	81,904	1,246	81,281	17.0	85,820	1,038	85,301	18.3
70	88,994	901	88,543	18.7	80,658	1,344	79,986	16.2	84,781	1,128	84,217	17.5
71	88,093	988	87,599	17.9	79,314	1,450	78,589	15.5	83,653	1,225	83,041	16.7
72	87,105	1,085	86,563	17.1	77,864	1,564	77,082	14.8	82,428	1,331	81,763	16.0
73	86,020	1,191	85,425	16.3	76,300	1,685	75,458	14.1	81,097	1,445	80,375	15.2
74	84,829	1,308	84,175	15.5	74,615	1,814	73,708	13.4	79,652	1,569	78,867	14.5
75	83,522	1,435	82,804	14.7	72,801	1,951	71,826	12.7	78,083	1,702	77,232	13.8
76	82,086	1,575	81,298	14.0	70,850	2,096	69,802	12.0	76,381	1,845	75,458	13.1
77	80,511	1,728	79,647	13.2	68,754	2,248	67,630	11.4	74,536	1,998	73,537	12.4
78	78,783	1,894	77,836	12.5	66,506	2,406	65,303	10.8	72,538	2,160	71,458	11.7
79	76,889	2,073	75,853	11.8	64,100	2,569	62,816	10.1	70,378	2,331	69,213	11.0
80	74,816	2,265	73,684	11.1	61,531	2,735	60,164	9.5	68,047	2,510	66,792	10.4
81	72,551	2,471	71,315	10.5	58,796	2,903	57,345	9.0	65,537	2,696	64,189	9.8
82	70,080	2,689	68,735	9.8	55,894	3,068	54,360	8.4	62,840	2,887	61,397	9.2
83	67,391	2,917	65,932	9.2	52,826	3,228	51,211	7.9	59,953	3,080	58,413	8.6
84	64,474	3,153	62,897	8.6	49,597	3,379	47,908	7.3	56,873	3,271	55,238	8.0
85	61,321	3,393	59,624	8.0	46,219	3,514	44,462	6.8	53,602	3,456	51,874	7.5
86	57,927	3,632	56,111	7.4	42,705	3,628	40,891	6.4	50,146	3,629	48,332	7.0
87	54,295	3,863	52,363	6.9	39,077	3,714	37,220	5.9	46,517	3,784	44,625	6.5
88	50,432	4,078	48,393	6.4	35,363	3,765	33,481	5.5	42,733	3,912	40,777	6.0
89	46,353	4,266	44,220	5.9	31,598	3,773	29,712	5.1	38,821	4,004	36,819	5.6
90	42,087	4,415	39,880	5.4	27,825	3,731	25,960	4.7	34,817	4,052	32,791	5.2

Source: Statistics Canada. Table 13-10-0114-01 *Life expectancy and other elements of the complete life table, three-year estimates, Canada, all provinces except Prince Edward Island*. Available online at <http://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/cv.action?pid=1310011401>. Accessed September 2022.

Discounting

As noted earlier, we use a 1.5% discount rate in the reference case with a 3% and a 0% discount rate in the sensitivity analysis. A 0% discount rate is equivalent to not discounting. The following chart and table identify the present value of one unit over an 82-year period (the average lifespan of a British Columbian, see above) using a 1.5% and a 3.0% discount rate.²⁴⁸ The same discount rate is used for both costs and benefits when calculating cost-effectiveness.

In essence, the present value of one unit (either a dollar or a QALY in the current study) is reduced to 31% of its 'full' value if it is incurred 82 years in the future based on a 1.5% discount rate and to 9% of its 'full' value based on a 3.0% discount rate.



²⁴⁸ The data in the table and chart are derived from Annex 4.2 of Drummond M, Stoddart G and Torrance G. *Methods for the Economic Evaluation of Health Care Programmes*. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 1987.

The Effect of Discounting Over Time		
Time (in years)	Discount Rate	
	1.5%	3.0%
0	1.0000	1.0000
1	0.9853	0.9709
2	0.9708	0.9426
3	0.9565	0.9151
4	0.9424	0.8885
5	0.9286	0.8626
6	0.9150	0.8375
7	0.9017	0.8131
8	0.8885	0.7894
9	0.8756	0.7664
10	0.8628	0.7441
11	0.8503	0.7224
12	0.8380	0.7014
13	0.8259	0.6810
14	0.8140	0.6611
15	0.8022	0.6419
16	0.7906	0.6232
17	0.7793	0.6050
18	0.7681	0.5874
19	0.7571	0.5703
20	0.7463	0.5537
21	0.7356	0.5375
22	0.7251	0.5219
23	0.7148	0.5067
24	0.7047	0.4919
25	0.6947	0.4776
26	0.6848	0.4637
27	0.6752	0.4502
28	0.6656	0.4371
29	0.6562	0.4243
30	0.6470	0.4120
31	0.6382	0.4000
32	0.6294	0.3883
33	0.6206	0.3770
34	0.6118	0.3660
35	0.6030	0.3554
36	0.5948	0.3450
37	0.5867	0.3350
38	0.5786	0.3252
39	0.5704	0.3158
40	0.5623	0.3066
41	0.5548	0.2976
42	0.5472	0.2890
43	0.5397	0.2805
44	0.5322	0.2724
45	0.5247	0.2644
46	0.5177	0.2567
47	0.5107	0.2493
48	0.5037	0.2420
49	0.4967	0.2350
50	0.4898	0.2281
51	0.4833	0.2215
52	0.4768	0.2150
53	0.4703	0.2088
54	0.4638	0.2027
55	0.4574	0.1968
56	0.4513	0.1910
57	0.4453	0.1855
58	0.4393	0.1801
59	0.4332	0.1748
60	0.4272	0.1697
61	0.4216	0.1648
62	0.4159	0.1600
63	0.4103	0.1553
64	0.4047	0.1508
65	0.3991	0.1464
66	0.3938	0.1421
67	0.3885	0.1380
68	0.3832	0.1340
69	0.3779	0.1301
70	0.3727	0.1263
71	0.3677	0.1226
72	0.3627	0.1190
73	0.3577	0.1156
74	0.3527	0.1122
75	0.3478	0.1089
76	0.3430	0.1058
77	0.3383	0.1027
78	0.3336	0.0997
79	0.3288	0.0968
80	0.3241	0.0940
81	0.3194	0.0913
82	0.3146	0.0887

The Disutility Attributable to Taking Preventive Medication

The disutility of taking pills for preventing adverse health outcomes is estimated at 0.24% (95% confidence interval [CI] of 0.17% to 0.33%).^{249, 250, 251} The studies by Hutchins and colleagues also found that a significant proportion of respondents (9.5% using the willingness-to-pay approach, 57.5% using the standard gamble approach and 87% using the time trade-off approach) identified no disutility associated with taking one pill daily. In the sensitivity analysis, we therefore ranged the disutility from 0% to 0.33%.

Summary Measures of Population Health

Background

Population health has historically been measured based on mortality indicators, including summary measures such as life expectancy and infant mortality. More recently, summary measures have attempted to take into account both mortality and *morbidity*.

This has led to two types of composite summary measures, health expectancy measures and health gap measures.²⁵² Health expectancy measures include disability-free life expectancy (DFLE) and health-adjusted life expectancy (HALE). These measures start with a standard theoretical life expectancy (usually based on the best life expectancy observed in the world) and then assess the amount of life lost due to premature death combined with time lost due to morbidity or disability. Health-adjusted life expectancy, for example, estimates the average time in years that a person at a given age can expect to live in the equivalent of full health.²⁵³

Health gap measures consist primarily of disability-adjusted life years (DALYs) and quality-adjusted life years (QALYs). QALYs were originally developed by economists in the 1960s for use in cost-effectiveness analyses, primarily in higher-income countries. Measures of the effect of morbidity used in calculating QALYs are based on the value or preference that people have for health outcomes or states along a continuum between death (0) and full health (1.0). DALYs, however, have been favoured in measures of global health and have been championed by the Global Burden of Disease (GBD) study since the original publication of results in 1997.^{254,255,256} Measures of the effect of morbidity used in calculating DALYs are based on estimates of the impact of a disease or disability on the performance of an individual.

The DALY is essentially the complement to the QALY, with the focus of DALYs being on disability-adjusted life years *averted* and the focus of QALYs on quality-adjusted life years *gained*. The approach to measurement (and corresponding methodological issues) are similar in calculating QALYs and DALYs. Among the key issues in measuring both QALYs and

²⁴⁹ Thompson A, Guthrie B and Payne K. Do pills have no ills? capturing the impact of direct treatment disutility. *Pharmacoeconomics*. 2016; 34(4): 333-6.

²⁵⁰ Hutchins R, Pignone M, Sheridan S et al. Quantifying the utility of taking pills for preventing adverse health outcomes: a cross-sectional survey. *British Medical Journal Open*. 2015; 5(e006505): 1-9.

²⁵¹ Hutchins R, Viera AJ, Sheridan SL et al. Quantifying the utility of taking pills for cardiovascular prevention. *Circulation: Cardiovascular Quality and Outcomes*. 2015; 8(2): 155-63.

²⁵² Hyder A, Puvanachandra P and Morrow R. Measuring the health of populations: explaining composite indicators. *Journal of Public Health Research*. 2012; 1(3): 222-8.

²⁵³ Gold M, Stevenson D and Fryback DG. HALYS and QALYS and DALYS, Oh My: Similarities and differences in summary measures of population health. *Annual Review of Public Health*. 2002; 23(1): 115-34.

²⁵⁴ Murray CJL and Lopez AD. Regional patterns of disability-free life expectancy and disability-adjusted life expectancy. Global Burden of Disease Study. *The Lancet*. 1997; 349: 1347-52.

²⁵⁵ Salomon JA, Vos T, Hogan DR et al. Common values in assessing health outcomes from disease and injury: disability weights measurement study for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *The Lancet*. 2012; 380(9859): 2129-43.

²⁵⁶ Salomon JA, Haagsma JA, Davis A et al. Disability weights for the Global Burden of Diseases 2013 study. *The Lancet Global Health*. 2015; 3: e712-e723.

DALYs are whom to ask (the three choices tend to be clinicians, patients with the disease/injury or the general population), how the impact of the disease/injury is described to the general population if that group is being queried and whether the resulting weights are universally applicable. The GBD study, for example, has developed standardized disability weights by health states based on feedback from 60,890 individuals aged 18-65 in the general population across multiple continents.²⁵⁷

The enormous influence of the GBD study has meant that a greater number of cost-effectiveness analyses are now using a cost-per-DALY *averted* as their main outcome measure rather than a cost-per-QALY *gained*.²⁵⁸

As noted above, the approach for this project is to use QALYs in assessing both the clinically preventable burden and cost-effectiveness of a CPS.

Sources of Quality-of-Life Values

Ideal sources of quality of life (QoL) values include large population-based studies assessing a considerable variety of health-related outcomes, such as the studies by Sullivan and colleagues in the US²⁵⁹ and the UK²⁶⁰ (see below). Disability weights developed for the GBD study are another useful source as a proxy for QoL.²⁶¹ While the disability weights for the 2013 GBD study are the latest available in the academic literature, detailed weights for the 2016 GBD study are publicly accessible online.²⁶²

If data is not available from such large population-based studies, then larger studies (or meta-analyses, if they are available) assessing the QoL for a specific health-related outcome are used.

Calculating Changes in QoL

Assessing QoL on a 0 – 1 scale assumes that 0 is equivalent to death and 1 is equivalent to full health. A number of publications have assessed the QoL of the general population. The study by Sullivan and colleagues in the US, for example, used a nationally representative survey of 38,678 individuals to estimate a mean population QoL value of 0.867 (0.854 for females and 0.880 for males).²⁶³ Their study in the UK (with a sample size of 79,522) found a mean QoL of 0.828 for the general population (0.815 for females and 0.850 for males).²⁶⁴ That is, while many individuals within a population may self-identify as a 1.0 (full health), the majority do not.

²⁵⁷ Salomon JA, Haagsma JA, Davis A et al. Disability weights for the Global Burden of Diseases 2013 study. *The Lancet Global Health*. 2015; 3: e712-e723.

²⁵⁸ Neumann PJ, Thorat T, Zhong Y et al. A systematic review of cost-effectiveness studies reporting cost-per-DALY averted. *PLOS ONE*. 2016; 11(12): e0168512.doi:10.1371/journal.

²⁵⁹ Sullivan P and Ghushchyan V. Preference-based EQ-5D index scores for chronic conditions in the United States. *Medical Decision Making*. 2006; 26(4): 410-20.

²⁶⁰ Sullivan PW, Slejko JF, Sculpher MJ et al. Catalogue of EQ-5D scores for the United Kingdom. *Medical Decision Making*. 2011; 31(6): 800-4.

²⁶¹ Salomon JA, Haagsma JA, Davis A et al. Disability weights for the Global Burden of Diseases 2013 study. *The Lancet Global Health*. 2015; 3: e712-e723.

²⁶² Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed October 2017.

²⁶³ Sullivan P and Ghushchyan V. Preference-based EQ-5D index scores for chronic conditions in the United States. *Medical Decision Making*. 2006; 26(4): 410-20.

²⁶⁴ Sullivan PW, Slejko JF, Sculpher MJ et al. Catalogue of EQ-5D scores for the United Kingdom. *Medical Decision Making*. 2011; 31(6): 800-4.

Mean QoL also decreases with increasing age, as follows:^{265,266}

Change in Mean QoL in the General US and UK Populations by Age Group			
Age Group	United States	United Kingdom	Average US / UK
18-29	0.922	0.905	0.914
30-39	0.901	0.879	0.890
40-49	0.871	0.837	0.854
50-59	0.842	0.798	0.820
60-69	0.823	0.774	0.799
70-79	0.790	0.723	0.757
≥80	0.736	0.657	0.697
All Ages 18+	0.867	0.828	0.848

In assessing changes in QoL, we assume that the average QoL value for individuals living in BC is 0.85 (the mean between the US and UK values). A 0.10 reduction in QoL then is equivalent to an 11.8% ($0.10 / 0.85$) reduction in QoL, if the reduction is applicable to all age groups. If it is only applicable to the 60–69-year age group, then a 0.10 reduction in QoL would be equivalent to a 12.5% ($0.10 / 0.80$) reduction in QoL.

Utility, Disutility and Disability Weight

Throughout this report, utility, disutility and disability weight will be used to refer to adjustments made to the quality of life. A positive utility is an improvement to the quality of life. A disutility or disability weight is a reduction in the quality of life and is equivalent to a negative utility of the same magnitude (i.e. a disutility of 0.05, a disability weight of 0.05 and a utility of -0.05 are used interchangeably and all refer to the same thing: a reduction in the quality of life by 0.05 on a scale of 0 to 1).

²⁶⁵ Sullivan P and Ghushchyan V. Preference-based EQ-5D index scores for chronic conditions in the United States. *Medical Decision Making*. 2006; 26(4): 410-20.

²⁶⁶ Sullivan PW, Slejko JF, Sculpher MJ et al. Catalogue of EQ-5D scores for the United Kingdom. *Medical Decision Making*. 2011; 31(6): 800-4.

Major Behavioural Risk Factors

Alcohol Use

- A UK study used a community-based sample ≥ 16 years of age of 14,117 to assess the *effect of alcohol use on QoL*.²⁶⁷ After adjusting for age, sex, excess weight, physical activity, fruit and vegetable consumption, smoking status, ethnicity, marital status, educational attainment, and income, they found a small but statistically significant positive effect (0.011 to 0.019) on self-reported QoL associated with alcohol consumption when compared with people who never drink.
- The GBD study found that a very mild alcohol use disorder²⁶⁸ is associated with a *disutility* of 0.123 (95% CI of 0.082 to 0.177), a mild alcohol use disorder²⁶⁹ is associated with a *disutility* of 0.235 (95% CI of 0.160 to 0.327), a moderate alcohol use disorder²⁷⁰ is associated with a *disutility* of 0.373 (95% CI of 0.248 to 0.508) and a severe alcohol use disorder²⁷¹ is associated with a *disutility* of 0.570 (95% CI of 0.396 to 0.732).²⁷²
- Consuming more than 4 drinks of alcohol per day *reduces an individual's longevity* by 3.1 (95% CI of 1.9 to 4.0) years.²⁷³
- In addition to a reduced life expectancy and quality of life, alcohol use is also associated with higher *annual medical care costs* (e.g., hospitalization, physician, drug, etc.) than no alcohol use. In BC, any alcohol use is associated with an annual economic burden of \$1,462 million in 2015. Of this amount, \$487.4 million is for direct medical care costs (the remaining is for indirect costs associated with premature mortality and short and long-term disability).²⁷⁴
- The Canadian Institute for Substance Use Research (CISUR) and the Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction (CCSA) estimated the annual costs of alcohol use in Canada to be \$14,641.1 million in 2014. Of this amount, \$4,230.2 million (29%) was for healthcare costs, \$5,916.4 million (40%) for indirect costs, \$3,154.2 million (22%) for criminal justice costs and \$1,340.3 million (9%) for 'other' costs (primarily fire and motor vehicle damage).²⁷⁵

²⁶⁷ Maheswaran H, Petrou S, Rees K et al. Estimating EQ-5D utility values for major health behavioural risk factors in England. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health*. 2013; 67(1): 172-80.

²⁶⁸ **Very mild alcohol use disorder** – “Drinks alcohol daily and has difficulty controlling the urge to drink. When sober, the person functions normally.”

²⁶⁹ **Mild alcohol use disorder** – “Drinks a lot of alcohol and sometimes has difficulty controlling the urge to drink. While intoxicated, the person has difficulty performing daily activities.”

²⁷⁰ **Moderate alcohol use disorder** – “Drinks a lot, gets drunk almost every week and has great difficulty controlling the urge to drink. Drinking and recovering cause great difficulty in daily activities, sleep loss and fatigue.”

²⁷¹ **Severe alcohol use disorder** – “Gets drunk almost every day and is unable to control the urge to drink. Drinking and recovering replace most daily activities. The person has difficulty thinking, remembering and communicating, and feels constant pain and fatigue.”

²⁷² Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed October 2017.

²⁷³ Li K, Hüsing A and Kaaks R. Lifestyle risk factors and residual life expectancy at age 40: a German cohort study. *BioMed Central Medicine*. 2014; 12(1): 59-69.

²⁷⁴ H. Krueger & Associates Inc. *The Economic Burden of Risk Factors in British Columbia: Excess Weight, Tobacco Smoking, Alcohol Use, Physical Inactivity and Low Fruit and Vegetable Consumption*. 2018. Vancouver, B.C.: Provincial Health Services Authority, Population and Public Health Program.

²⁷⁵ Canadian Substance Use Costs and Harms Scientific Working Group. *Canadian substance use costs and harms (2007 – 2014)*. 2018. Prepared by the Canadian Institute for Substance Use Research and the Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction. Ottawa, Ontario.

- The CISUR and CCSUA analysis also estimated the annual costs of alcohol use in BC to be \$1,936 million in 2014. Of this amount, \$673 million (35%) was for healthcare costs, \$744 million (38%) for indirect costs, \$349 million (18%) for criminal justice costs and \$169 million (9%) for ‘other’ costs.²⁷⁶
- The economic burden attributable to alcohol use increases with the amount consumed. Low alcohol use (less than 3 drinks per day for males and less than 1.5 drinks per day for females) is associated with excess annual medical care costs per female of \$36 and per male of \$77 in 2013. Hazardous alcohol use (3 to 4.5 drinks per day for males and 1.5 to 3 drinks per day for females) is associated with excess annual medical care costs per female of \$279 and per male of \$488. Harmful alcohol use (>4.5 drinks per day for males and >3 drinks per day for females) is associated with excess annual medical care costs per female of \$1,153 and per male of \$1,235.²⁷⁷
- We increased the above annual economic burden attributable to alcohol use by sex and consumption level by 38% to take into account higher estimates of healthcare costs for BC in the CISUR / CCSUA analysis (\$673 million) compared with the previous BC analysis (\$487.4 million).
- In addition to direct medical care costs, alcohol use is associated with criminal justice costs and ‘other’ costs, primarily fire and motor vehicle damage. In BC, the CISUR / CCSUA analysis indicates that the criminal justice costs are equivalent to 51% of the direct medical care costs while other costs are equivalent to 25% of the direct medical care costs.²⁷⁸
- The adjusted excess annual medical care costs (direct costs), criminal justice costs and other costs (both calculated as a proportion of direct medical care costs) are shown in the table below, inflated to 2022 CAD.

Summary of Annual Cost of Unhealthy Alcohol Use								
British Columbia, 2022 CAD								
	Direct Healthcare Costs		Criminal Justice Costs		'Other' Costs		Total Costs	
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
Low Alcohol Use	\$57	\$122	\$29	\$62	\$14	\$31	\$101	\$215
Hazardous Alcohol Use	\$443	\$774	\$226	\$395	\$111	\$194	\$779	\$1,362
Harmful Alcohol Use	\$1,829	\$1,959	\$933	\$999	\$457	\$490	\$3,219	\$3,448

Sources: Canadian Substance Use Costs and Harms Scientific Working Group (2018) and Krueger et al. (2017)

- For the purposes of this project, we have assumed that excess annual medical and other direct costs associated with low, hazardous and harmful alcohol use are \$101 / \$779 / \$3,219, respectively for females and \$215 / \$1,362 / \$3,448, respectively for males. Harmful alcohol use is associated with 3.1 life years lost. Furthermore, binge drinking and hazardous alcohol use is equivalent to a very mild alcohol use disorder

²⁷⁶ Canadian Substance Use Costs and Harms Scientific Working Group. *Canadian substance use costs and harms in the provinces and territories (2007 – 2014)*. 2018. Prepared by the Canadian Institute for Substance Use Research and the Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction. Ottawa, Ontario.

²⁷⁷ Krueger H, Koot J, Andres E. The economic benefits of fruit and vegetable consumption in Canada. *Canadian Journal of Public Health*. 2017; 108(2): e152-61.

²⁷⁸ Canadian Substance Use Costs and Harms Scientific Working Group. *Canadian substance use costs and harms in the provinces and territories (2007 – 2014)*. 2018. Prepared by the Canadian Institute for Substance Use Research and the Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction. Ottawa, Ontario.

with a disutility of 0.123 and harmful alcohol use is equivalent to a mild alcohol use disorder with a disutility of 0.235.

Unhealthy Drug Use

- Disability weights assigned by the Global Burden of Diseases (GBD) study for unhealthy drug use are as follows:²⁷⁹
 - **Mild opioid dependence** (“uses heroin or methadone daily and has difficulty controlling the habit. When not using, the person functions normally”) – **0.335** with a 95% CI of 0.221 to 0.473.
 - **Severe opioid dependence** (“uses heroin daily and has difficulty controlling the habit. When the effects wear off, the person feels severe nausea, agitation, vomiting and fever. The person has a lot of difficulty in daily activities”) – **0.697** with a 95% CI of 0.510 to 0.843.
 - **Mild cocaine dependence** (“uses cocaine at least once a week and has some difficulty controlling the habit. When not using, the person functions normally”) – **0.116** with a 95% CI of 0.074 to 0.165.
 - **Severe cocaine dependence** (“uses cocaine and has difficulty controlling the habit. The person sometimes has mood swings, anxiety, paranoia, hallucinations and sleep problems, and has some difficulty in daily activities”) – **0.479** with a 95% CI of 0.324 to 0.634.
 - **Mild amphetamine dependence** (“uses stimulants at least once a week and has some difficulty controlling the habit. When not using, the person functions normally”) – **0.079** with a 95% CI of 0.051 to 0.114.
 - **Severe amphetamine dependence** (“uses stimulants and has difficulty controlling the habit. The person sometimes has depression, hallucinations and mood swings, and has difficulty in daily activities”) – **0.486** with a 95% CI of 0.329 to 0.637.
 - **Mild cannabis dependence** (“uses marijuana at least once a week and has some difficulty controlling the habit. When not using, the person functions normally”) – **0.039** with a 95% CI of 0.024 to 0.060.
 - **Severe cannabis dependence** (“uses marijuana daily and has difficulty controlling the habit. The person sometimes has mood swings, anxiety and hallucinations, and has some difficulty in daily activities”) – **0.266** with a 95% CI of 0.178 to 0.364.
- In France, Kopp & Ogrodnik estimated the annual health care, law enforcement and prevention costs associated with unhealthy drug use to be €7,903 per user (in 2010 Euros or \$13,879 in 2022 C\$).²⁸⁰ Of the total, €4,860 (61% or \$8,535 in 2022 C\$) was for excess healthcare costs and €3,043 (39% or \$5,344 in 2022 C\$) for law enforcement and prevention.
- The Canadian Institute for Substance Use Research (CISUR) estimated the annual costs of unhealthy drug use in BC to be \$1,671 million in 2014. Of this amount, \$227 million (14%) was for healthcare costs, \$718 million (43%) for criminal justice

²⁷⁹ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed August 2021.

²⁸⁰ Kopp P & Ogrodnik M. The social cost of drugs in France in 2010. *The European Journal of Health Economics*. 2017; 18: 883-92.

costs, \$147 million (8.8%) for motor vehicle damage and \$580 million (35%) for indirect costs.²⁸¹

- In our detailed analysis, we estimated that 5.28% of the BC adult population had unhealthy drug use (excluding cannabis) and a further 4.07% had cannabis use disorder, or 9.35% of BC adults ages 18 and older. If this proportion holds for 2014, then we would expect approximately 361,000 BC adults with unhealthy drug use in BC in 2014. The direct cost estimate from the CISUR analysis for BC in 2014 is \$1,092 million or \$3,022 per unhealthy drug user (\$3,405 in 2022 C\$). This \$3,405 annual excess cost consists of \$715 (21%) for healthcare costs, \$2,247 (66%) for criminal justice costs and \$443 (13%) for motor vehicle damage costs.
- We assume that a year without unhealthy drug use is associated with \$8,642 (((\$3,405 + \$13,879)/2) in direct costs avoided, including healthcare and criminal justice costs.

Tobacco Smoking

- A UK study used a community-based sample ≥ 16 years of age of 14,117 to assess the effect of tobacco smoking on QoL.²⁸² After adjusting for age, sex, alcohol use, physical activity, fruit and vegetable consumption, excess weight, ethnicity, marital status, educational attainment, and income, they found a utility of -0.031 (95%CI of -0.018 to -0.045) associated with light tobacco smoking (less than 10 cigarettes per day), -0.033 (95% CI of -0.019 to -0.047) for moderate tobacco smoking (10 to 19 cigarettes per day) and -0.062 (95% CI of -0.042 to -0.082) for heavy tobacco smoking (20 or more cigarettes per day).
- Tobacco smoking also *reduces an individual's longevity*. In the United States, people who smoke tobacco lose an average of 11.5 life years per person. An average of 10.5 of these life-years can be regained by stopping smoking at age 30, 9.5 by stopping smoking at age 40 and 6.5 by stopping smoking at age 50.²⁸³ In Australia, people who smoke tobacco lose an average of 10 life years per person. Mortality for people who formerly smoked and quit prior to age 45 did not differ significantly from people who never smoked.²⁸⁴ Mortality increases with the duration and intensity of smoking.^{285,286,287} In the US, for example, light tobacco smoking is associated with a relative risk (RR) of premature mortality of 1.98 (compared to people who never

²⁸¹ Canadian Substance Use Costs and Harms Scientific Working Group. *Canadian substance use costs and harms in the provinces and territories (2007 – 2014)*. 2018. Prepared by the Canadian Institute for Substance Use Research and the Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction. Ottawa, Ontario.

²⁸² Maheswaran H, Petrou S, Rees K et al. Estimating EQ-5D utility values for major health behavioural risk factors in England. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health*. 2013; 67(1): 172-80.

²⁸³ Jha P, Ramasundarahettige C, Landsman V et al. 21st-century hazards of smoking and benefits of cessation in the United States. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2013; 368(4): 341-50.

²⁸⁴ Banks E, Joshy G, Weber M et al. Tobacco smoking and all-cause mortality in a large Australian cohort study: findings from a mature epidemic with current low smoking prevalence. *BioMed Central Medicine*. 2015; 13(1): 38-48.

²⁸⁵ Pirie K, Peto R, Reeves G et al. The 21st century hazards of smoking and benefits of stopping: a prospective study of one million women in the UK. *The Lancet*. 2013; 381(9861): 133-41.

²⁸⁶ Banks E, Joshy G, Weber M et al. Tobacco smoking and all-cause mortality in a large Australian cohort study: findings from a mature epidemic with current low smoking prevalence. *BioMed Central Medicine*. 2015; 13(1): 38-48.

²⁸⁷ Inoue-Choi M, Liao L, Reyes-Guzman C et al. Association of long-term, low-intensity smoking with all-cause and cause-specific mortality in the National Institutes of Health–AARP diet and health study. *Journal of American Medical Association Internal Medicine*. 2017; 177(1): 87-95.

smoke). This RR increases to 2.7 for moderate tobacco smoking and to 3.74 for heavy tobacco smoking.²⁸⁸

- Tobacco smoking is associated with excess *annual medical care costs* (e.g., hospitalization, physician, drug, etc.). Research in BC identified these costs average \$1,358 per year: \$893 per year for light tobacco smoking (less than 10 cigarettes per day), \$1,576 per year for moderate tobacco smoking (10 to 19 cigarettes per day) and \$2,332 per year for heavy tobacco smoking (20 or more cigarettes per day). The equivalent costs for females are \$1,199 / \$803 / \$1,367 / \$2,359 and for males are \$1,466 / \$956 / \$1,752 / \$2,321.²⁸⁹
- For the purposes of this project, we have assumed light, moderate and heavy smoking are associated with utilities of -0.031, -0.033 and -0.062, respectively. On average, tobacco smoking is associated with 10 life years lost,²⁹⁰ with 6.6, 11.9 and 18.1 life years lost associated with light, moderate and heavy smoking.²⁹¹ Finally, the annual medical care costs associated with light, moderate and heavy smoking are \$893, \$1,576 and \$2,332, respectively.

E-Cigarette Use

- Only a minority of adolescents (7.8%)²⁹² or young adults (12.8%)²⁹³ who use e-cigarettes report using them for the purpose of smoking cessation.
- Among baseline adolescents who never smoked, e-cigarette users have a much higher odds of subsequent **infrequent** (OR=4.27, 95% CI 2.75 – 6.62) or **frequent** (OR=3.51, 95% CI 1.97 – 6.24) cigarette use than those who never smoked and do not use e-cigarettes.²⁹⁴
- The probability of cigarette smoking initiation by an adolescent who has ever used e-cigarettes is 30.4% vs. 7.9% by an adolescent who has never used e-cigarettes, an odds ratio of 3.62 (95% CI of 2.42 to 5.41).²⁹⁵

²⁸⁸ Pirie K, Peto R, Reeves G et al. The 21st century hazards of smoking and benefits of stopping: a prospective study of one million women in the UK. *The Lancet*. 2013; 381(9861): 133-41.

²⁸⁹ H. Krueger & Associates Inc. *The Economic Burden of Risk Factors in British Columbia: Excess Weight, Tobacco Smoking, Alcohol Use, Physical Inactivity and Low Fruit and Vegetable Consumption*. 2017. Vancouver, B.C.: Provincial Health Services Authority, Population and Public Health Program.

²⁹⁰ Banks E, Joshy G, Weber M et al. Tobacco smoking and all-cause mortality in a large Australian cohort study: findings from a mature epidemic with current low smoking prevalence. *BioMed Central Medicine*. 2015; 13(1): 38-48.

²⁹¹ In BC in 2015, 56% of tobacco smokers were light smokers, 28% were moderate smokers and 17% were heavy smokers. The estimated annual economic burden attributable to premature mortality in 2015 is \$1,346 (\$891 for light, \$1,607 for moderate and \$2,439 for heavy smokers). H. Krueger & Associates Inc. *The Economic Burden of Risk Factors in British Columbia: Excess Weight, Tobacco Smoking, Alcohol Use, Physical Inactivity and Low Fruit and Vegetable Consumption*. 2017. Vancouver, B.C.: Provincial Health Services Authority, Population and Public Health Program. We used this data to estimate life years lost by smoking intensity as follows: \$891 / \$1,346 * 10 life years lost = 6.6 life years lost for light smokers; \$1,607 / \$1,346 * 10 life years lost = 11.9 life years lost for moderate smokers; \$2,439 / \$1,346 * 10 life years lost = 18.1 life years lost for heavy smokers.

²⁹² Tsai J, Walton K, Coleman B et al. Reasons for electronic cigarette use among middle and high school students – National Youth Tobacco Survey, United States, 2016. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 2018; 67(6): 196-200.

²⁹³ Hong H, Liu F, Urman R et al. Reasons for electronic cigarette use among South California young adults. In: *Proceedings of the American Thoracic Society International Conference*; May 19-24, 2017; Washington DC.

²⁹⁴ Barrington-Trimis J, Komg G, Leventhal A et al. E-cigarette use and subsequent smoking frequency among adolescents. *Paediatrics*. 2018; 142(6): e20180486.

²⁹⁵ Soneji S, Barrington-Trimis J, Wills T et al. Association between initial use of e-cigarettes and subsequent cigarette smoking among adolescents and young adults: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA Paediatrics*. 2017; 171(8):788-97.

- In a longitudinal study of 17,073 children with an average initial age of 9.9 years, ever-use of tobacco products, including e-cigarettes, was associated with inferior cognitive performance and reduced brain structure with sustained effects for at least two years.²⁹⁶
- Based on data from the 2016/17 US Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System, Obisesan and colleagues found that people who formerly used e-cigarettes had 1.60-fold (95% CI, 1.54-1.67) higher odds of reporting a history of clinical diagnosis of depression than people who never used e-cigarettes, whereas people who currently use e-cigarettes had 2.10 (95% CI, 1.98-2.23) times higher odds. Additionally, higher odds of reporting depression were observed with increased frequency of use among people currently using e-cigarettes compared with those who never used e-cigarettes (**daily use**: OR, 2.39; 95% CI, 2.19-2.61; **occasional use**: OR, 1.96; 95% CI, 1.82-2.10).²⁹⁷
- Based on a study of 2,299 high school seniors, McCabe et al found that among people who use e-cigarettes, lifetime cigarette smoking, alcohol use, marijuana use, nonmedical prescription drug use and illicit drug use (e.g. cocaine, LSD, heroin) are much higher compared with people who do not use e-cigarettes. In particular, early onset of e-cigarette use (by grade 9 or earlier) was associated with an increased odds ratio of 14.2 for lifetime cigarette smoking, 70.6 for lifetime alcohol use, 16.4 for lifetime marijuana use, 9.5 for lifetime nonmedical prescription drug use and 19.2 for lifetime illicit drug use.²⁹⁸
- In their 2020 review of the available literature on the cardiovascular risk of e-cigarettes, Buchman and colleagues conclude that “there is growing evidence that e-cigarettes and their aerosol constituents, nicotine, carbonyl compounds, particulate matter, metals, and flavourings, can have adverse effects on the cardiovascular system” and furthermore “while there is a paucity of data, recent studies have also suggested that e-cigarette use is associated with inflammation, oxidative stress, and haemodynamic imbalance leading to increased cardiovascular diseases risk.”²⁹⁹
- Dual use (combining the use of conventional cigarettes and e-cigarettes) may increase cardiovascular disease risk when compared with those who use only conventional cigarettes.³⁰⁰
- Based on a review of current evidence on the respiratory effects of e-cigarettes, Miyashita and Foley conclude that “e-cigarette exposure can disrupt pulmonary homeostasis, with reports of gas exchange disturbance, reduced lung function, increased airway inflammation and oxidative stress, downregulation of immunity, and increased risk of respiratory infection.”³⁰¹

²⁹⁶ Dai H, Doucet G, Wang Y et al. Longitudinal assessments of neurocognitive performance and brain structure associated with initiation of tobacco use in children, 2016 to 2021. *JAMA Network Open*. 2022; 5(8): e2225991.

²⁹⁷ Obisesan O, Mirbolouk M, Osei A et al. Association between e-cigarette use and depression in the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System, 2016-2017. *JAMA: Public Health*. 2019; 2(12): e1916800. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.16800.

²⁹⁸ McCabe S, West B, McCabe V. Associations between early onset of e-cigarette use and cigarette smoking and other substance use among US adolescents: A national study. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*. 2018; 923-30.

²⁹⁹ Buchanan N, Grimmer J, Tanwar V et al. Cardiovascular risk of electronic cigarettes: A review of preclinical and clinical studies. *Cardiovascular Research*. 2020; 116: 40-50.

³⁰⁰ Kim C, Paek Y, Seo H et al. Dual use of electronic and conventional cigarettes is associated with higher cardiovascular risk factors in Korean men. *Scientific Reports*. 2020; 10: 5612.

³⁰¹ Miyashita, Foley G. E-cigarettes and respiratory health: the latest evidence. *British Medical Journal*. 2019; 366: 5027-38.

- Based on a systematic review of the available literature on e-cigarette use and oral health, Yang and colleagues found that “the majority of mouth and throat symptoms experienced by e-cigarette users were relatively minor and temporary, with some evidence that conventional smokers who switched to e-cigarettes experienced mitigation of these symptoms. E-cigarette exposure increased the risk for deteriorating periodontal, dental and gingival health as well as changes to the oral microbiome. Extensive dental damage as a result of e-cigarette explosions were described in case reports.”³⁰²
- Based on a systematic review of the available literature, Bjurlina et al found that “biomarkers of carcinogens, several with a strong link to bladder cancer, are present in the urine of e-cigarette users. Long-term implications of urothelial exposure to these toxicants are unknown but concerning, given the similarities to tobacco smoke and its established relationship with bladder cancer.”³⁰³
- Other potential harms include unintentional injuries due to device malfunctions, ingesting e-liquids by young children, nicotine toxicity and withdrawal symptoms.³⁰⁴
- Despite the evolving evidence linking e-cigarette use to a variety of harms, as noted above, little evidence currently exists quantifying the harms of e-cigarettes in terms of quality-adjusted life expectancy.
- To begin to address the gap in evidence quantifying the harms of e-cigarettes in terms of quality-adjusted life expectancy, Nutt and colleagues gathered a group of experts in 2013 and used a multi-criteria decision analysis approach in a 2-day facilitated workshop to estimate the harms of a variety of nicotine-containing products, including e-cigarettes. While not explicitly stated, it appears that the group of experts consisted of 11 authors of the subsequent publication.³⁰⁵ Using this process, they determined that e-cigarettes were just 5% as harmful as smoking conventional cigarettes.³⁰⁶
- In 2020, Allcott and Rafkin surveyed 137 public health experts whose responses indicated that e-cigarettes were 37% as harmful as smoking conventional cigarettes, when considered in terms of quality-adjusted life expectancy.³⁰⁷ There was substantial disagreement between experts, with the interquartile range of beliefs about relative harms ranging from 10% to 60%. When the experts were asked why they disagreed with the prior assessment by Nutt et al they gave three main explanations: “they disagree with how researchers interpreted the evidence available at the time, new research evidence is becoming available, and e-cigarette products have changed.”³⁰⁸ In addition, three of the authors of the Nutt et al study had financial

³⁰² Yang I, Sandeep S, Rodriguez J. The oral health impact of electronic cigarette use: a systematic review. *Critical Reviews in Toxicology*. 2020; 50(2): 97-127.

³⁰³ Bjurlina M, Matulewicz R, Roberts T et al. Carcinogen biomarkers in the urine of electronic cigarette users and implications for the development of bladder cancer: A systematic review. *European Urology Oncology*. 2021; 5(4): 766-783.

³⁰⁴ Chadi N, Vyver E, Belanger R. Protecting children and adolescents against the risks of vaping. *Paediatrics and Child Health*. 2021; 351-65.

³⁰⁵ Nutt D, Phillips L, Balfour D et al. Estimating the harms of nicotine-containing products using the MCDA approach. *European Addiction Research*. 2014; 20: 218-25.

³⁰⁶ Ibid.

³⁰⁷ Allcott H, Rafkin C. *Optimal Regulation of e-Cigarettes: Theory and Evidence*. National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series, August 2021. Available online at https://www.nber.org/system/files/working_papers/w27000/w27000.pdf. Accessed November 2022.

³⁰⁸ Ibid.

ties with e-cigarette producers.³⁰⁹ In particular, the consultant who facilitated the group process for the Nutt et al paper had financial ties with British American Tobacco and a number of other companies that produce smoking cessation products.³¹⁰ Indeed, the editors of the publishing journal took the extraordinary step of justifying why they accepted the paper for publication despite the consultant's financial ties.³¹¹ By comparison, the research by Allcot and Rafkin explicitly excluded "people with tobacco industry affiliations."³¹²

- In their modelling work, Levy et al. assumed that the excess mortality risk associated with exclusive vaping was 15% (and used a range of 5% to 25% in a sensitivity analysis), based on input from 11 experts.³¹³
- In February of 2024, Glantz and co-authors published a meta-analysis of the available high-quality studies assessing the health effects of e-cigarettes or dual use with those of cigarettes.³¹⁴ **When compared with cigarettes use**, the use of e-cigarettes appears to reduce the risk of asthma by 16%, the risk of COPD by 47%, and the risk of oral disease³¹⁵ by 13% but does not reduce the risk of cardiovascular disease³¹⁶, stroke or metabolic function³¹⁷.
- **When compared with people who do not use either cigarettes or e-cigarettes**, the use of e-cigarettes appears to **increase the risk** of cardiovascular disease by 24%, metabolic function by 25%, asthma by 24%, COPD by 46%, and oral disease by 47%.³¹⁸ These estimates are considerably higher than the overall 5% harmful effect estimated by Nutt et al.³¹⁹ and the 15% by Levy et al.³²⁰ but are in line with the 37% estimated by Allcot and Rafkin.³²¹
- Based on the available evidence, we have assumed that e-cigarettes use is 37% as harmful as smoking conventional cigarettes, when considered in terms of quality-adjusted life expectancy.
- **When compared with people who use cigarettes, dual use of cigarettes and e-cigarettes**, appears to **increase the risk** of cardiovascular disease by 23%, stroke by

³⁰⁹ Nutt D, Phillips L, Balfour D et al. Estimating the harms of nicotine-containing products using the MCDA approach. *European Addiction Research*. 2014; 20: 218-25.

³¹⁰ Ibid.

³¹¹ Ibid.

³¹² Allcott H, Rafkin C. *Optimal Regulation of e-Cigarettes: Theory and Evidence*. National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series, August 2021. Available online at https://www.nber.org/system/files/working_papers/w27000/w27000.pdf. Accessed November 2022.

³¹³ Levy D, Meza R, Yuan Z et al. Public health impact of a US ban on menthol in cigarettes and cigars: A simulation study. *Tobacco Control*. 2023; 32; e37-44.

³¹⁴ Glantz S, Nguyen N, da Silva A. Population-based disease odds for e-cigarettes and dual use versus cigarettes. *NEJM Evidence*. 2024; 3(3):

³¹⁵ Includes poor oral health, gum disease (gingivitis, periodontitis), tooth cracking or loss, xerostomia (dry mouth).

³¹⁶ Includes coronary heart disease, erectile dysfunction, and myocardial infarction.

³¹⁷ Includes metabolic syndrome and its components: obesity, hypertension, high blood sugar (pre-diabetes), high serum triglycerides, low serum high-density lipoprotein.

³¹⁸ Glantz S, Nguyen N, da Silva A. Population-based disease odds for e-cigarettes and dual use versus cigarettes. *NEJM Evidence*. 2024; 3(3):

³¹⁹ Nutt D, Phillips L, Balfour D et al. Estimating the harms of nicotine-containing products using the MCDA approach. *European Addiction Research*. 2014; 20: 218-25.

³²⁰ Levy D, Meza R, Yuan Z et al. Public health impact of a US ban on menthol in cigarettes and cigars: A simulation study. *Tobacco Control*. 2023; 32; e37-44.

³²¹ Allcott H, Rafkin C. *Optimal Regulation of e-Cigarettes: Theory and Evidence*. National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series, August 2021. Available online at https://www.nber.org/system/files/working_papers/w27000/w27000.pdf. Accessed November 2022.

26%, metabolic function by 22%, asthma by 20%, COPD by 41%, and oral disease by 27% (see Table 9).³²² Approximately 77% of direct costs attributable to tobacco smoking are related to the increased risks of cardiovascular disease (20%), stroke (7%) and diseases of the respiratory system (50%).³²³ Based on this distribution, we have assumed an approximately 30% increase in harms associated with dual use compared to smoking conventional cigarettes only.

- Wang and colleagues have estimated the annual excess medical care costs of exclusive e-cigarette use in adults ages 18 and older in the US to be \$1,796 (in 2018 USD). They compare this with the estimated annual excess medical care costs of \$5,602 (in 2018 USD) attributed to conventional cigarette smoking in the US.³²⁴ That is, in the US, annual medical care costs associated with exclusive e-cigarette use are approximately one-third (32.1%) that associated with conventional cigarette use. For modelling purposes, we have assumed that annual medical care costs associated with exclusive e-cigarette use in BC would be 32.1% of the \$1,358 (see first bullet point above) attributable to conventional cigarette smoking, or \$436. These costs would begin at age 19.

Excess Weight

- Obesity *reduces an individual's longevity*.^{325,326}
- Di Angelantonio and colleagues published a study assessing the relationship between excess weight and all-cause mortality based on a meta-analysis of 239 prospective studies from four continents.³²⁷ Based on strict inclusion criteria (the study analyses excluded the first 5 years of follow-up and was restricted to people who have never smoked without pre-existing chronic disease), males who are overweight (BMI of 25 to <30), obese class I (BMI of 30 to <35), obese class II (BMI of 35 to <40) or obese class III (BMI of ≥40) have a 12%, 70%, 168% and 324%, respectively, increased risk of premature mortality, compared with males of a healthy weight. Females who are overweight, obese class I, obese class II or obese class III have an 8%, 37%, 86% and 173%, respectively, increased risk of premature mortality, compared with females of a healthy weight.
- Research by Fontaine and colleagues suggests that the number of life years lost by the US white population ages 20-29 increases with increasing levels of excess weight, from 0.6 (0.8 for males and 0.4 for females) years for overweight, 1.9 years (2.2 for males and 1.6 for females) for obese class I and 3.8 years (4.2 for males and 3.4 for females) for obese class II.³²⁸

³²² Glantz S, Nguyen N, da Silva A. Population-based disease odds for e-cigarettes and dual use versus cigarettes. *NEJM Evidence*. 2024; 3(3):

³²³ H. Krueger & Associates Inc. *The Economic Burden of Risk Factors in British Columbia: Excess Weight, Tobacco Smoking, Alcohol Use, Physical Inactivity and Low Fruit and Vegetable Consumption*. 2017. Vancouver, BC: Provincial Health Services Authority, Population and Public Health Program.

³²⁴ Wang Y, Sung H, Lightwood J et al. Healthcare utilization and expenditures attributable to current e-cigarette use among US adults. *Tobacco Control*. 2022; doi:10.1136/tobaccocontrol-2021-057058.

³²⁵ Peeters A, Barendregt JJ, Willekens F et al. Obesity in adulthood and its consequences for life expectancy: a life-table analysis. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2003; 138(1): 24-32.

³²⁶ Finkelstein EA, Brown DS, Wraage LA et al. Individual and aggregate years-of-life-lost associated with overweight and obesity. *Obesity*. 2010; 18(2): 333-9.

³²⁷ Di Angelantonio E, Bhupathiraju SN, Wormser D et al. Body-mass index and all-cause mortality: individual-participant-data meta-analysis of 239 prospective studies in four continents. *The Lancet*. 2016; 388(10046): 776-86. See etable 7 in the Supplementary Material.

³²⁸ Fontaine K, Redden D, Wang C et al. Years of life lost due to obesity. *JAMA*. 2003; 289(2): 187-93.

- In Australia, compared with normal weight females age 20-29, females age 20-29 who are overweight would live 3.6 fewer years, females with class I obesity would live 6.1 fewer years and females with class II/III obesity would live 7.7 fewer years. Compared with males who are normal weight age 20-29, males age 20-29 who are overweight would live 4.2 fewer years, males with class I obesity would live 8.3 fewer years and males with class II/III obesity would live 10.5 fewer years.³²⁹
- Not all research studies have found this association. Research by Steensma et al in Canada found that life expectancy was *significantly longer* for both males and females with overweight compared with their weight colleagues with normal weight.³³⁰ This so-called “obesity paradox” found in a number of studies may be at least partially due to using self-reported height and weight in calculating BMI, the imperfect nature of BMI as a predictor of metabolic risk, confounding due to pre-existing diseases at baseline and inadequately controlling for tobacco use.^{331,332}
- For modelling purposes, we have assumed a mid-point in life years lost (LYL) between the US³³³ and Australian estimates.³³⁴

Males in obese class I – 5.25 LYL (2.2 to 8.3)

Males in obese class II/III – 7.35 LYL (4.2 to 10.5)

Females in obese class I – 3.85 LYL (1.6 to 6.1)

Females in obese class II/III – 5.55 LYL (3.4 to 7.7)

- Based on 2011 data, Twells and colleagues found that 11.7% / 9.7% of males/females ages 18 and older in BC would be in obese class I, 2.7% / 2.5% in class II and 0.6% / 1.7% in class III.³³⁵
- We combine the sex-specific proportion of BC individuals in each weight class with the life years lost estimates from the US and Australia to determine a weighted average life year lost for an individual with obesity in BC (see following Table). Males with obesity lose an average of 5.7 (2.6 to 8.8) years of life while females lose an average of 4.4 (2.1 to 6.6) years of life.

³²⁹ Lung T, Jan S, Tan E et al. Impact of overweight, obesity and severe obesity on life expectancy of Australian adults. *Epidemiology and Population Health*. 2019; 43: 782-9.

³³⁰ Steensma C, Loukine L, Orpana H et al. Comparing life expectancy and health-adjusted life expectancy by body mass index category in adult Canadians: a descriptive study. *Population health metrics*. 2013; 11(1): 21.

³³¹ Di Angelantonio E, Bhupathiraju SN, Wormser D et al. Body-mass index and all-cause mortality: individual-participant-data meta-analysis of 239 prospective studies in four continents. *The Lancet*. 2016; 388(10046): 776-86. See etable 7 in the Supplementary Material.

³³² Chrysant S and Chrysant G. The single use of body mass index for the obesity paradox is misleading and should be used in conjunction with other obesity indices. *Postgraduate Medicine*. 2019; 131(2): 96-102.

³³³ Fontaine K, Redden D, Wang C et al. Years of life lost due to obesity. *JAMA*. 2003; 289(2): 187-93.

³³⁴ Lung T, Jan S, Tan E et al. Impact of overweight, obesity and severe obesity on life expectancy of Australian adults. *Epidemiology and Population Health*. 2019; 43: 782-9.

³³⁵ Twells LK, Gregory DM, Reddigan J et al. Current and predicted prevalence of obesity in Canada: a trend analysis. *CMAJ Open*. 2014; 2(1): E18.

Weighted Average Life Years Lost Due to Obesity

		Obesity Distribution in BC Population in 2011 ¹	Proportion of Individuals with Obesity in each Class	Life Years Lost ^{2,3}			Weighted Average Life Years Lost for Individual with Obesity		
				Base	Low	High	Base	Low	High
Male	Class I	11.7%	78.0%	5.25	2.2	8.3	5.7	2.6	8.8
	Class II	2.7%	18.0%	7.35	4.2	10.5			
	Class III	0.6%	4.0%	7.35	4.2	10.5			
Female	Class I	9.7%	69.8%	3.85	1.6	6.1	4.4	2.1	6.6
	Class II	2.5%	18.0%	5.55	3.4	7.7			
	Class III	1.7%	12.2%	5.55	3.4	7.7			

¹ Twells et al. ² Fontaine et al. ³ Lung et al.

- Obesity reduces an individual's quality of life.

In Children / Youth

- An Australian study used a community-based sample of 1,569 children (mean age of 10.4 years) to assess the effect of excess weight on QoL.³³⁶ They found that QoL as identified by parents was reduced by 3.7% for overweight and 9.7% for obesity whereas QoL as identified by children was reduced by 1.5% for overweight and 8.1% for obesity.
- A further Australian study of 2,890 adolescents also assessed the effect of excess weight on QoL.³³⁷ They found that overweight is associated with a disutility of 0.018 while obesity is associated with a disutility of 0.059. The disutility associated with overweight was only significant in female adolescents (0.039) while the disutility associated with obesity was significant in both female (0.084) and male (0.041) adolescents.
- Based on a meta-analysis of 11 studies with 13,210 study participants using the PedsQL index to assess QoL in children and youth, Ul-Haq and colleagues found a clear dose relationship between excess weight and QoL.³³⁸ Overweight was associated with a reduction in the total PedsQL score of 1.43 (95% CI of 0.32 to 2.55) while obesity was associated with a reduction of 10.63 (95% CI of 7.24 to 14.03). This is based on the assessment being completed by the child/adolescent. If the parent completes the assessment, overweight was associated with a reduction in the total PedsQL score of 2.60 (95% CI of 1.19 to 4.00) while obesity was associated with a reduction of 18.87 (95% CI of 11.14 to 26.60).
- The relationship between excess weight and poor QoL is strengthened with increasing age through childhood and adolescence.³³⁹

³³⁶ Williams J, Wake M, Hesketh K et al. Health-related quality of life of overweight and obese children. *JAMA*. 2005; 293(1): 70-6.

³³⁷ Keating CL, Moodie ML, Richardson J et al. Utility-based quality of life of overweight and obese adolescents. *Value in Health*. 2011; 14(5): 752-8.

³³⁸ Ul-Haq Z, Mackay D, Fenwick E et al. Meta-analysis of the association between Body Mass Index and Health-related Quality of Life among children and adolescents, assessed using the Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory Index. *The Journal of Pediatrics*. 2013; 162(2): 280-6.

³³⁹ Killedar A, Lung T, Petrou S et al. Weight status and health-related quality of life during childhood and adolescence: Effects of age and socioeconomic position. *Pediatrics*. 2020; 44: 637-45.

- For the purposes of this project, we adjusted the PedsQL overall scores as identified by children/youth in the Ul-Haq et al study³⁴⁰ to reflect Child Health Utility-9 Dimension (CHU-9D) scores.³⁴¹ The CHU-9D has been specifically developed for economic evaluations in children 5 years of age and older. The results suggest a change in utility associated with overweight and obesity of 0.003 (95% CI of 0.0 to 0.006) and 0.026 (95% CI of 0.017 to 0.036), respectively. We apply the QoL disutility of 0.026 (or 2.6%) associated with **obesity**, but not overweight, to children and youth between the ages of 6 – 17.

In Adults

- A UK study used a community-based sample ≥ 16 years of age of 14,117 to assess the effect of excess weight on QoL.³⁴² They found a utility of -0.019 (95% CI of -0.026 to -0.011) associated with overweight (BMI of 25 to <30) compared to normal weight (BMI of 18.5 to <25) in their unadjusted model. After adjusting for age, sex, alcohol use, physical activity, fruit and vegetable consumption, smoking status, ethnicity, marital status, educational attainment, and income, however, this utility was no longer statistically significant (-0.005 with a 95% CI of -0.029 to 0.019). The utility associated with obesity class I & II (BMI of 30 to <40) and class III (BMI ≥ 40) remained significant after adjustment at -0.031 (95% CI of -0.020 to -0.041) and -0.105 (95% CI of -0.072 to -0.137) respectively.
- The table below shows the weighted disutility results based on the distribution of obesity classes in BC.³⁴³ Based on this data, we assume a QoL disutility of 0.034 (0.022 to 0.045) in males ages 18 and older with obesity and of 0.040 (0.026 to 0.053) in females ages 18 and older with obesity.

Weighted Average Disutility in Adults (16+) Due to Obesity									
		Obesity Distribution in BC Population in 2011 ¹	Proportion of Individuals with Obesity in each Class	Disutility ²			Weighted Average Disutility for Individual with Obesity		
				Base	Low	High	Base	Low	High
Male	Class I	11.7%	78.0%	0.031	0.020	0.041	0.034	0.022	0.045
	Class II	2.7%	18.0%	0.031	0.020	0.041			
	Class III	0.6%	4.0%	0.105	0.070	0.137			
Female	Class I	9.7%	69.8%	0.031	0.020	0.041	0.040	0.026	0.053
	Class II	2.5%	18.0%	0.031	0.020	0.041			
	Class III	1.7%	12.2%	0.105	0.070	0.137			

¹ Twells et al. ² Maheswaran et al.

- Overweight and obesity are associated with higher *annual medical care costs* (e.g., hospitalization, physician, drug, etc.).

³⁴⁰ Ul-Haq Z, Mackay D, Fenwick E et al. Meta-analysis of the association between Body Mass Index and Health-related Quality of Life among children and adolescents, assessed using the Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory Index. *The Journal of Pediatrics*. 2013; 162(2): 280-6.

³⁴¹ Lamb T, Frew E, Ives N et al. Mapping the Paediatric Quality of Life Inventory (PedQL™) generic core scales onto the Child Health Utility Index-9 Dimension (CHU-9D) score for economic evaluation in children. *PharmacoEconomics*. 2018; 36: 451-65.

³⁴² Maheswaran H, Petrou S, Rees K et al. Estimating EQ-5D utility values for major health behavioural risk factors in England. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health*. 2013; 67(1): 172-80.

³⁴³ Twells LK, Gregory DM, Reddigan J et al. Current and predicted prevalence of obesity in Canada: a trend analysis. *CMAJ Open*. 2014; 2(1): E18.

- Research in BC identified these costs as \$227 (in 2015 CAD) per year for overweight (BMI of 25 to <30) (\$191 in males and \$284 in females) and \$805 (in 2015 CAD) per year for obesity (BMI of ≥ 30) (\$698 in males and \$952 in females).³⁴⁴ Converted to 2022 CAD, the equivalent costs for total/male/female are \$258/\$217/\$333 for overweight and \$915/\$794/\$1,083 for obesity.

Estimates for Specific Disease/Treatment/Injury States

Amblyopia

- Considerable debate exists about whether or not **living with amblyopia** reduces QoL.
- In a 2002 study assessing the cost-effectiveness of *treatment* for amblyopia, Membrano and colleagues assumed a reduction in QoL of 3.5% associated with living with amblyopia, based on their own assessment of 75 patients.³⁴⁵
- In 2004, König and Barry published the results of the long-term cost-effectiveness of a hypothetical screening program for untreated amblyopia in 3-year-old children in German kindergartens.³⁴⁶ They assumed a reduction in QoL of 4.0% associated with living with amblyopia and then used a range of 0% to 8.0% in their univariate sensitivity analysis.
- In 2008, Carlton and colleagues published an extensive systematic review and economic evaluation of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of screening programmes for amblyopia and strabismus in children up to the age of 4-5 years.³⁴⁷ Based on their review, they then developed their own model in which the base case included the assumption of no change in QoL associated with living with amblyopia due to the lack of “direct evidence of a utility effect”. In their sensitivity analysis they included a 2.0% reduction in QoL associated with living with amblyopia.
- In 2011, Carlton and Kaltenthaler published a systematic review to identify the health-related quality of life (HRQoL) implications of amblyopia and/or its treatment.³⁴⁸ Based on a review of 35 publications, they conclude that the HRQoL implications of amblyopia are “related specifically to amblyopia treatment, rather than to the condition itself. These included impact on family life, social interactions, difficulties in undertaking daily activities, as well as feelings and behaviour.” They recommend that “further research is required to assess the immediate and long-term effects of amblyopia and/or its treatment on HRQoL”.

³⁴⁴ H. Krueger & Associates Inc. *The Economic Burden of Risk Factors in British Columbia: Excess Weight, Tobacco Smoking, Alcohol Use, Physical Inactivity and Low Fruit and Vegetable Consumption*. 2017. Vancouver, B.C.: Provincial Health Services Authority, Population and Public Health Program.

³⁴⁵ Membrano JH, Brown MM, Brown GC et al. A cost-utility analysis of therapy for amblyopia. *Ophthalmology*. 2002; 109(12): 2265-71.

³⁴⁶ König H-H and Barry J-C. Cost-utility analysis of orthoptic screening in kindergarten: a Markov model based on data from Germany. *Pediatrics*. 2004; 113(2): e95-e108.

³⁴⁷ Carlton J, Karnon J, Czoski-Murray C et al. The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of screening programmes for amblyopia and strabismus in children up to the age of 4-5 years: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technology Assessment*. 2008; 12(25): xi-194.

³⁴⁸ Carlton J and Kaltenthaler E. Amblyopia and quality of life: a systematic review. *Eye*. 2011; 25(4): 403.

- Research on the QoL implications of amblyopia and/or its treatment continues, with the focus seemingly remaining on the QoL implications associated with treatment rather than living with amblyopia.^{349,350,351}
- Sufficient evidence exists to suggest a *disutility* associated with **treatment for amblyopia**. We model a 3.6% disutility (based on the midpoint of the reduction in QoL observed by Membrano et al³⁵² (3.5%) and van de Graaf et al³⁵³ (3.7%)) for a period of six months for children receiving treatment.
- We have found no convincing evidence of significant QoL reductions associated with **living with amblyopia** and therefore do not include these impacts in the base model. In our sensitivity analysis, we include a QoL reduction of 0.003 (ranging from 0.001 to 0.007), based on disability weights calculated by the Global Burden of Disease study for mild vision impairment.³⁵⁴

Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm

- The incidence of acute AAA events is 55 / 100,000 per year in 65–74-year-old males and 112 / 100,000 per year in 75–84-year-old males. Of these acute AAA events, 59.2% were fatal within 30 days.³⁵⁵
- AAA is usually asymptomatic prior to rupture,³⁵⁶ therefore reduced quality of life in those living with AAA is not considered in our modelling.
- The cost of an abdominal ultrasound scan is \$110.36.³⁵⁷
- 58% of elective AAA-repair in BC is carried out by endovascular aneurysm repair (EVAR) surgery, with the balance being open surgery.³⁵⁸

³⁴⁹ Chen Y, Chen X, Chen J et al. Longitudinal impact on quality of life for school-aged children with amblyopia treatment: perspective from children. *Current Eye Research*. 2016; 41(2): 208-14.

³⁵⁰ Bokhary K. Impact of amblyopia treatment on vision-related quality of life. *Optometry: Open Access*. 2016; 1(2):

³⁵¹ Buckley CY, Whittle JC, Verity L et al. The effect of childhood eye disorders on social relationships during school years and psychological functioning as young adults. *British and Irish Orthoptic Journal*. 2018; 14(1): 35-44.

³⁵² Membrano JH, Brown MM, Brown GC et al. A cost-utility analysis of therapy for amblyopia. *Ophthalmology*. 2002; 109(12): 2265-71.

³⁵³ van de Graaf ES, van Kempen-du Saar H, Looman CW et al. Utility analysis of disability caused by amblyopia and/or strabismus in a population-based, historic cohort. *Graefes Archive for Clinical and Experimental Ophthalmology*. 2010; 248(12): 1803-7.

³⁵⁴ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed December 2019.

³⁵⁵ Howard D, Banerjee A, Fairhead J et al. Age-specific incidence, risk factors and outcome of acute abdominal aortic aneurysms in a defined population. *British Journal of Surgery*. 2015; 102(8): 907-15.

³⁵⁶ Kapila V, Jetty P, Doug Wooster M et al. 2018 Screening for abdominal aortic aneurysms in Canada: review and position statement from the Canadian Society of Vascular Surgery. Available at <https://canadianvascular.ca/resources/Documents/Clinical-Guidelines/FINAL-2018-CSVS-Screening-Recommendations.pdf>. Accessed January 2019.

³⁵⁷ B.C. Ministry of Health, Health Sector Information, Analysis & Reporting Division. *MSP Fee-For-Service Payment Analysis 2016/2017 - 2020/2021*. 2021. Available at https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/health/practitioner-pro/medical-services-plan/msp_ffs_payment_analysis_20162017_to_20202021.pdf. Accessed September 2023.

³⁵⁸ Aciemme (Sam) Ospan, Senior Manager, Lifetime Prevention Schedule, Healthy Living and Health Promotion Branch, BC Ministry of Health. June 3, 2019. Personal communication.

- Emergency AAA-repair surgery costs an estimated \$52,395.^{359,360}
- Elective open surgery costs an estimated \$50,178.^{361,362}
- Elective EVAR surgery costs an estimated \$39,891 (2022 CAD).^{363, 364}

Allergic Rhinitis

- We were unable to find a reduction in QoL in the GBD associated with allergic rhinitis so we used the same reduction in QoL as for otitis media (1.3% with a 95% CI of 0.7% to 2.4%).
- We have assumed that seasonal allergic rhinitis (hay fever) is predominant during half of the year (March through August) in B.C.³⁶⁵
- The annual direct medical costs associated with allergic rhinitis in the U.S. have been estimated at \$282 (in 2013 USD)³⁶⁶ or \$303 in 2022 CAD.
- We have assumed that the duration of childhood hay fever would be at least 20 years, from age 4 to 24.³⁶⁷

Angina

- Moderate **angina** (“has chest pain that occurs with moderate physical activity, such as walking uphill or more than half a kilometer on level ground. After a brief rest, the pain goes away”) reduces a person’s quality of life by 8% (95% CI of 5.2% to 11.3%).³⁶⁸
- The typical event cost for **angina** is \$3,183 with annual costs thereafter of \$1,485 (in 2000 CAD)³⁶⁹ or \$5,328 and \$2,486 respectively in 2022 CAD.

³⁵⁹ Giardina S, Pane B, Spinella G et al. An economic evaluation of an abdominal aortic aneurysm screening program in Italy. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. 2011; 54(4): 938-46.

³⁶⁰ Silverstein MD, Pitts SR, Chaikof EL et al. Abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA): cost-effectiveness of screening, surveillance of intermediate-sized AAA, and management of symptomatic AAA. *Baylor University Medical Center Proceedings*. 2005; 18(4): 345-67.

³⁶¹ Burgers L, Vahl A, Severens J et al. Cost-effectiveness of elective endovascular aneurysm repair versus open surgical repair of abdominal aortic aneurysms. *European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery*. 2016; 52(1): 29-40.

³⁶² Visser JJ, van Sambeek MR, Hunink MM et al. Acute abdominal aortic aneurysms: cost analysis of endovascular repair and open surgery in hemodynamically stable patients with 1-year follow-up. *Radiology*. 2006; 240(3): 681-9.

³⁶³ Burgers L, Vahl A, Severens J et al. Cost-effectiveness of elective endovascular aneurysm repair versus open surgical repair of abdominal aortic aneurysms. *European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery*. 2016; 52(1): 29-40.

³⁶⁴ Svensjö S, Mani K, Björck M et al. Screening for abdominal aortic aneurysm in 65-year-old men remains cost-effective with contemporary epidemiology and management. *European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery*. 2014; 47(4): 357-65.

³⁶⁵ Kimberly-Clark. *The Pollen Calendar*. Available online at <https://www.kleenex.com/en-ca/tips-advice/allergies/pollen-calendar#:~:text=season%20in%20Canada,-Tree%20pollen%20season,throat%2C%20cough%20and%20itchy%20eyes>. Accessed August 2025.

³⁶⁶ Roland L, Wise S, Wang H et al. The cost of rhinitis in the United States: A national insurance claims analysis. *International Forum of Allergy & Rhinology*. 2021; 11(5): 946–948.

³⁶⁷ Lindqvist M, Leth-Møller K, Linneberg A et al. Natural course of pollen-induced allergic rhinitis from childhood to adulthood: A 20-year follow up. *Allergy*. 2024; 79: 884-93.

³⁶⁸ GBD 2016

³⁶⁹ O'Brien JA, Patrick AR and Caro JJ. Cost of managing complications resulting from type 2 diabetes mellitus in Canada. *BMC Health Services Research*. 2003; 3(1): 7.

Anxiety

- Based on a community sample of 1,719 Norwegian adolescents aged 12–17, 17.0% had a medium or high level of anxiety (as measured by the Spence Children’s Anxiety Scale), 8.9% in males and 24.2% in females.³⁷⁰
- Disability weights developed for the Global Burden of Disease (GBD) study are a useful source as a proxy for QoL.³⁷¹ While not specifically for children and/or adolescents, the disability weights for anxiety identified by the GBD are as follows:³⁷²

Mild anxiety disorders - 0.03 (95% CI of 0.018 to 0.046) “Feels mildly anxious and worried, which makes it slightly difficult to concentrate, remember things, and sleep. The person tires easily but is able to perform daily activities.”

Moderate anxiety disorders - 0.133 (95% CI of 0.091 to 0.186) “Feels anxious and worried, which makes it difficult to concentrate, remember things, and sleep. The person tires easily and finds it difficult to perform daily activities.”

Severe anxiety disorders - 0.523 (95% CI of 0.362 to 0.677) “Constantly feels very anxious and worried, which makes it difficult to concentrate, remember things and sleep. The person has lost pleasure in life and thinks about suicide.”

Atopic Dermatitis / Eczema

- The mean duration of atopic dermatitis is 10 years with 45% of cases being mild in severity, 45% moderate and 10% severe. Barbeau and Lalonde describe mild atopic dermatitis as “occasional, slight itching/scratching”, moderate as “constant or intermittent itching/scratching which does not disturb sleep” and severe as “bothersome itching/scratching which disturbs sleep”.³⁷³
- The GBD study found that mild atopic dermatitis was associated with a disability weight of 0.027 (95% CI of 0.015 to 0.042).³⁷⁴ Mild atopic dermatitis in the GBD study is described as follows: “has a slight, visible physical deformity that is sometimes sore and itchy. Others note the deformity, which causes some worry and discomfort”. Moderate atopic dermatitis was associated with a disability weight of 0.188 (95% CI of 0.125 to 0.267) and is described as “has a visible physical deformity that is sore and itchy. Other people stare and comment, which causes the person to worry. The person has trouble sleeping and concentrating”. We have assumed that mild atopic dermatitis in the GBD study is roughly equivalent to mild and moderate atopic dermatitis in the Barbeau and Lalonde study and that moderate atopic dermatitis in the GBD study is roughly equivalent to severe atopic dermatitis in the Barbeau and Lalonde study. Based on this assumption, we calculated an average utility of $-0.043 ((0.90 * -0.027) + (0.10 * -0.188))$.

³⁷⁰ Raknes S, Pallesen S, Himle J et al. Quality of life in anxious adolescents. *Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Mental Health*. 2017; 11(33)

³⁷¹ Salomon JA, Haagsma JA, Davis A et al. Disability weights for the Global Burden of Diseases 2013 study. *The Lancet Global Health*. 2015; 3: e712-e723.

³⁷² Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed August 2023.

³⁷³ Barbeau M and Lalonde HL. Burden of atopic dermatitis in Canada. *International Journal of Dermatology*. 2006; 45(1): 31-6.

³⁷⁴ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed October 2017.

- The direct annual costs per mild, moderate and severe case are \$175, \$300, and \$405, respectively. The average weighted cost totalled \$254 (in 2001 CAD) or \$382 in 2022 CAD.³⁷⁵ Lifetime costs were estimated at \$3,820 (10 years * \$382).

Blindness / Vision Deficits

- A community-based analysis of 38,678 individuals in the US found a utility associated with blindness and low vision (ICD-9 369) of -0.05, after adjusting for age, comorbidity, gender, race, ethnicity, income and education.³⁷⁶
- The GBD study found that mild vision impairment was associated with a disability weight of 0.003 (95% CI of 0.001 to 0.007), moderate vision impairment with 0.031 (95% CI of 0.019 to 0.049), severe vision impairment with 0.184 (95% CI of 0.125 to 0.258) and blindness with 0.187 (95% CI of 0.124 to 0.260).³⁷⁷
- In the US, blindness is associated with an annual increase in medical costs of \$2,157 (in 2004 USD) or \$2,606 in 2022 CAD, after adjusting for age, sex, marital status, education, income, self-reported health status, type of health insurance and family size.³⁷⁸
- A 2003 US study estimated the direct lifetime costs per individual associated with vision impairment to be \$129,476.³⁷⁹ The costs included physician visits, prescription medications, hospital inpatient stays, assistive devices, therapy and rehabilitation, long-term care, home and vehicle modifications and special education. We converted these costs to equivalent 2022 Canadian health care costs for a lifetime cost per individual of \$160,605 with vision impairment.

Cancer - Breast

- The diagnosis and treatment phase for breast cancer lasts an average of 3 months³⁸⁰ and is associated with a utility of -0.288 (95% CI of -0.193 to -0.399).³⁸¹

³⁷⁵ Barbeau M and Lalonde HL. Burden of atopic dermatitis in Canada. *International Journal of Dermatology*. 2006; 45(1): 31-6.

³⁷⁶ Sullivan P and Ghushchyan V. Preference-based EQ-5D index scores for chronic conditions in the United States. *Medical Decision Making*. 2006; 26(4): 410-20.

³⁷⁷ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed October 2017.

³⁷⁸ Frick K, Gower E, Kempen J et al. Economic impact of visual impairment and blindness in the United States. *Archives of Ophthalmology*. 2007; 125(4): 544-50.

³⁷⁹ Economic costs associated with mental retardation, cerebral palsy, hearing loss, and vision impairment – United States, 2003. *MMWR Weekly*. 2003; 53(03): 57-9.

³⁸⁰ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

³⁸¹ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed October 2017.

- The metastatic phase for breast cancer lasts an average of 17.7 months³⁸² and is associated with a utility of -0.451 (95% CI of -0.307 to -0.600).³⁸³
- The ongoing, controlled phase (remission) for breast cancer is associated with a utility of -0.049 (95% CI of -0.031 to -0.072).³⁸⁴
- Based on their convenience sample of 102 adult females living in the UK (with the sample intended to match the UK general population), Matza and co-authors found that a false-positive mammography result not requiring a biopsy was associated with a one-time utility loss of 3.1% (95% CI of 2.1% to 4.1%) while a false-positive mammography result requiring a biopsy was associated with a one-time utility loss of 5.8% (95% CI of 4.2% to 7.3%).³⁸⁵
- Information from the BC Cancer Agency Screening Mammography Program indicates a cost of \$82.40 per screen in 2019/20³⁸⁶ or \$96.12 in 2022 CAD.
- In their model of the cost-effectiveness of mammography screening in Canada, Mittmann and colleagues assumed that all females with a positive result would have a non-invasive work-up (diagnostic mammogram and/or ultrasound and a physician's clinic visit) following the positive result. Of those who received a non-invasive work-up, 14.7% would go on to receive an invasive procedure. Of the 14.7%, 82.1% would receive a needle biopsy and 17.9% would receive an excisional/surgical biopsy.³⁸⁷ These proportions are roughly equivalent to those observed in British Columbia. Mittmann and colleagues estimated the cost of a non-invasive work-up to be \$446, the cost of an invasive work-up with needle biopsy to be \$745 and the cost of an invasive work-up with surgical biopsy to be \$1,652 (in 2012 CAD).³⁸⁸ The equivalent costs in 2022 CAD would be \$570 / \$953 / \$2,113.
- Wilkinson and colleagues estimated the average cost of breast cancer treatment in Ontario by stage to be as follows (in 2023 CAD):³⁸⁹
 - DCIS - \$14,505
 - Stage I - \$31,749
 - Stage II - \$66,758

³⁸² Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

³⁸³ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed October 2017.

³⁸⁴ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

³⁸⁵ Matza L, Howell T, Fung E et al. Health state utilities associated with false-positive cancer screening results. *PharmacoEconomics - Open*. 2024; 8: 263-76.

³⁸⁶ *BC Cancer Breast Screening: 2019 Program Results*. September 2020. Available online at <http://www.bccancer.bc.ca/screening/Documents/Breast-Screening-Program-Report-2019.pdf>. Accessed April 2024.

³⁸⁷ Mittman N, Stout N, Tosteson A et al. Cost-effectiveness of mammography from a publicly funded health system perspective. *CMAJ Open*. 2018; 6(1): E77-86.

³⁸⁸ Mittman N, Stout N, Tosteson A et al. Cost-effectiveness of mammography from a publicly funded health system perspective. *CMAJ Open*. 2018; 6(1): E77-86.

³⁸⁹ Wilkinson A, Seely J, Rushton M et al. Capturing the true cost of breast cancer treatment: Molecular subtype and stage-specific per-case activity-based costing. *Current Oncology*. 2023; 30: 7860-73.

- o Stage III - \$111,368
- o Stage IV - \$289,598

Costs include diagnostic imaging, pathology, surgery, radiation therapy, systemic therapy, emergency room, hospitalizations and home care. Costs were included from post-biopsy to the end of treatment, or, in the case of stage IV, death. The duration of treatment lasted from under a year for DCIS to up to 7 years for adjuvant endocrine therapy for stage III HR+ breast cancer. A significant proportion of the costs, especially at the higher stages, are attributable to the costs of systemic therapy. For example, the costs of systemic therapy were between 71-92% of total costs for stage IV breast cancers, depending on the sub-type.

Cancer - Cervical

- A false-positive Pap smear result is associated with a disutility of 0.046 for a period of approximately 10 months.³⁹⁰
- Diagnosis and treatment for cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 1-3 is associated with a disutility of 0.066 for a period of approximately 20 months.³⁹¹
- The diagnosis and treatment phase for cervical cancer lasts an average of 4.8 months³⁹² and is associated with a utility of -0.288 (95% CI of -0.193 to -0.399).³⁹³
- The metastatic phase for cervical cancer lasts an average of 9.2 months³⁹⁴ and is associated with a utility of -0.451 (95% CI of -0.307 to -0.600).³⁹⁵
- The ongoing, controlled phase (remission) for cervical cancer is associated with a utility of -0.049 (95% CI of -0.031 to -0.072).³⁹⁶
- Three Canadian studies estimated the *cost of a conventional cytology screen* to be \$28³⁹⁷, \$57³⁹⁸ and \$92³⁹⁹ in 2005 or 2006 CAD. We updated these estimates to 2022 CAD and then used the average for the base case estimate and the extremes in the sensitivity analysis (\$79 with a range from \$37 to \$124, in 2022 CAD).

³⁹⁰ Insinga R, Glass A, Myers E et al. Abnormal outcomes following cervical cancer screening: event duration and health utility loss. *Medical Decision Making*. 2007; 27(4): 414-22.

³⁹¹ Ibid.

³⁹² Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

³⁹³ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed October 2017.

³⁹⁴ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

³⁹⁵ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed October 2017.

³⁹⁶ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

³⁹⁷ Kulasingam S, Rajan R, St Pierre Y et al. Human papillomavirus testing with Pap triage for cervical cancer prevention in Canada: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *BioMed Central Medicine*. 2009; 7(1): 69.

³⁹⁸ Brisson M, Van de Velde N, De Wals P et al. The potential cost-effectiveness of prophylactic human papillomavirus vaccines in Canada. *Vaccine*. 2007; 25(29): 5399-408.

³⁹⁹ Krahn M, McLauchlin M, Pham B et al. *Liquid-Based Techniques for Cervical Cancer Screening: Systematic Review and Cost-Effectiveness Analysis*. 2008. Available at https://www.cadth.ca/sites/default/files/pdf/333_LBC-Cervical-Cancer-Screening-tr_e.pdf. Accessed August 2017.

- Cost estimates for HPV testing are based on Popadiuk et al. who estimated costs (in 2008 CAD) to be \$87.70 per test, which included consultation, tray, and kit with lab interpretation fees costing \$33.70, \$10.99, and \$43.10 respectively.⁴⁰⁰ We updated this estimate to \$108 in 2022 CAD.
- Three Canadian studies estimated the *cost of a colposcopy with biopsy* to be \$148⁴⁰¹, \$151⁴⁰² and \$337⁴⁰³ in 2005 or 2006 CAD. We updated these estimates to 2022 CAD and then used the average for the base case estimate and the extremes in the sensitivity analysis (\$283 with a range from \$200 to \$444, in 2022 CAD).
- Three Canadian studies estimated the *cost per treatment for a precancerous lesion* to be \$965⁴⁰⁴, \$1,032⁴⁰⁵ and \$1,071⁴⁰⁶ in 2005 or 2006 CAD. We updated these estimates to 2022 CAD and then used the average for the base case estimate and the extremes in the sensitivity analysis (\$1,371 with a range from \$1,271 to \$1,447, in 2022 CAD).
- Based on data from Ontario, the cost estimates for the *acute phase* of a fatal cervical cancer are \$41,536 (95% CI of \$38,642 to \$44,429) in 2009 CAD.⁴⁰⁷ We converted this to \$50,961 (95% CI of \$47,410 to \$54,510) in 2022 CAD.
- Based on data from Ontario, the estimated *first year costs* associated with a person who survives cervical cancer are \$18,055 (95% CI of \$17,305 to \$18,804) in 2009 CAD.⁴⁰⁸ We converted this to \$22,676 (95% CI of \$21,734 to \$23,617) in 2022 CAD.
- Based on data from Ontario, the *ongoing annual costs* associated with a person who survives cervical cancer after the first year are estimated at between \$633 and \$1,174 in 2022 CAD.⁴⁰⁹ We used the midpoint of this range (\$904) in our base case estimate and the extremes in the sensitivity analysis.
- Cervical cancers in BC occur at the mean age of 49.1 years.⁴¹⁰ A BC female 49.1 years of age has a life expectancy of 37.4 years.⁴¹¹ Cervical cancer is associated with

⁴⁰⁰ Popadiuk C, Gauvreau C, Bhavsar M et al. Using the Cancer Risk Management Model to evaluate the health and economic impacts of cytology compared with human papillomavirus DNA testing for primary cervical cancer screening in Canada. *Current Oncology*. 2016; 23(Suppl.1): S56-S63.

⁴⁰¹ Brisson M, Van de Velde N, De Wals P et al. The potential cost-effectiveness of prophylactic human papillomavirus vaccines in Canada. *Vaccine*. 2007; 25(29): 5399-408.

⁴⁰² Krahn M, McLauchlin M, Pham B et al. *Liquid-Based Techniques for Cervical Cancer Screening: Systematic Review and Cost-Effectiveness Analysis*. 2008. Available at https://www.cadth.ca/sites/default/files/pdf/333_LBC-Cervical-Cancer-Screenin_tr_e.pdf. Accessed August 2017.

⁴⁰³ Kulasingam S, Rajan R, St Pierre Y et al. Human papillomavirus testing with Pap triage for cervical cancer prevention in Canada: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *BioMed Central Medicine*. 2009; 7(1): 69.

⁴⁰⁴ Ibid.

⁴⁰⁵ Krahn M, McLauchlin M, Pham B et al. *Liquid-Based Techniques for Cervical Cancer Screening: Systematic Review and Cost-Effectiveness Analysis*. 2008. Available at https://www.cadth.ca/sites/default/files/pdf/333_LBC-Cervical-Cancer-Screenin_tr_e.pdf. Accessed August 2017.

⁴⁰⁶ Brisson M, Van de Velde N, De Wals P et al. The potential cost-effectiveness of prophylactic human papillomavirus vaccines in Canada. *Vaccine*. 2007; 25(29): 5399-408.

⁴⁰⁷ de Oliveira C, Bremner K, Pataky R et al. Understanding the costs of cancer care before and after diagnosis for the 21 most common cancers in Ontario: a population-based descriptive study. *Canadian Medical Association Journal Open*. 2013; 1(1): E1-E8.

⁴⁰⁸ de Oliveira C, Bremner K, Pataky R et al. Understanding the costs of cancer care before and after diagnosis for the 21 most common cancers in Ontario: a population-based descriptive study. *Canadian Medical Association Journal Open*. 2013; 1(1): E1-E8.

⁴⁰⁹ Sander B, Wong W, Yeung M et al. The cost-utility of integrated cervical cancer prevention strategies in the Ontario setting—Can we do better? *Vaccine*. 2016; 34(16): 1936-44.

⁴¹⁰ Dickinson J, Stankiewicz A, Popadiuk C et al. Reduced cervical cancer incidence and mortality in Canada: national data from 1932 to 2006. *BioMed Central Public Health*. 2012; 12(1): 992.

⁴¹¹ Statistics Canada. Table 13-10-0114-01 Life expectancy and other elements of the complete life table, three-year estimates, Canada, all provinces except Prince Edward Island. Available online at <http://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tb11/en/cv.action?pid=1310011401>. Accessed September 2022.

approximately 17 years of life lost.^{412,413,414} Therefore, we estimated that the average female in BC with cervical cancer would survive for 20.4 years (37.4 – 17).

- We assumed that the costs avoided per cervical cancer avoided would be \$41,118 (\$22,676 + \$904 * 20.4).

Cancer - Colorectal

- The diagnosis and treatment phase for colorectal cancer lasts an average of 4 months⁴¹⁵ and is associated with a utility of -0.288 (95% CI of -0.193 to -0.399).⁴¹⁶
- The metastatic phase for colorectal cancer lasts an average of 2.5 years (30 months)⁴¹⁷ and is associated with a utility loss of -0.451 (95% CI of -0.307 to -0.600).⁴¹⁸
- The ongoing, controlled phase (remission) for colorectal cancer is associated with a utility of -0.049 (95% CI of -0.031 to -0.072).⁴¹⁹
- A colonoscopy results in a utility loss equivalent to 2 days per colonoscopy performed (0.0055 QALYs per colonoscopy).⁴²⁰
- A minor bleeding event results in a utility loss equivalent to 2 days per minor bleeding event (0.0055 per bleeding event).⁴²¹
- A non-lethal major complication (i.e., major bleed requiring hospitalization or perforation) results in a utility loss equivalent to 2 weeks (0.0384 QALYs per major complication).⁴²²

⁴¹² Liu P, Wang J and Keating N. Expected years of life lost for six potentially preventable cancers in the United States. *Preventive Medicine*. 2013; 56(5): 309-13.

⁴¹³ Burnet N, Jefferies S, Benson R et al. Years of life lost (YLL) from cancer is an important measure of population burden—and should be considered when allocating research funds. *British Journal of Cancer*. 2005; 92(2): 241-5.

⁴¹⁴ Brustugun O, Møller B and Helland Å. Years of life lost as a measure of cancer burden on a national level. *British Journal of Cancer*. 2014; 111(5): 1014-20.

⁴¹⁵ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

⁴¹⁶ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed October 2017.

⁴¹⁷ Dr. Jonathan Loree, Medical Oncologist at BC Cancer. Personal Communication. February 2022.

⁴¹⁸ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed October 2017.

⁴¹⁹ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

⁴²⁰ Goede S, Rabeneck L, van Ballegooijen M et al. Harms, benefits and costs of fecal immunochemical testing versus guaiac fecal occult blood testing for colorectal cancer screening. *PLOS One*. 2017; 12(3): e0172864.

⁴²¹ Knudsen A, Rutter C, Peterse E et al. *Colorectal Cancer Screening: An Updated Decision Analysis for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force*. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. May, 2021.

⁴²² Goede S, Rabeneck L, van Ballegooijen M et al. Harms, benefits and costs of fecal immunochemical testing versus guaiac fecal occult blood testing for colorectal cancer screening. *PLOS One*. 2017; 12(3): e0172864.

- Based on data from Ontario, the cost of a colonoscopy (no polypectomy) is \$872 (in 2013\$ or \$1,096 in 2022\$).⁴²³
- Based on data from Ontario, the cost of a colonoscopy (with polypectomy) is \$1,097 (in 2013\$ or \$1,379 in 2022\$).⁴²⁴
- Based on data from Ontario, the estimated net healthcare costs associated with a CRC by sex and phase are as follows:⁴²⁵
 - Females
 - Initial 6 months - \$24,765 (in 2009\$, \$34,039 in 2022\$)
 - Continuing care (annual) - \$5,349 (\$7,352)
 - Terminal care (12 months) - \$31,120 (\$42,774)
 - Males
 - Initial 6 months - \$25,138 (\$34,552)
 - Continuing care (annual) - \$5,446 (\$7,486)
 - Terminal care (12 months) - \$32,408 (\$44,545)
- Based on data from Ontario, *first year* healthcare costs associated with a person who survives CRC are \$47,823 (in 2017\$ or \$65,733 in 2022\$). The mean costs for females / males in 2022\$ are \$62,177 and \$68,220, respectively. The costs by stage in 2022\$ are \$34,562 for Stage I, \$56,956 for Stage II, \$87,106 for Stage III and \$114,276 for Stage IV.⁴²⁶
- Based on the data in the two previous bullet points, we assumed no difference in treatment costs between males and females.
- Based on data from Ontario, the estimated *first year* healthcare costs associated with a CRC survivor by stage was as follows:⁴²⁷
 - Stage I - \$28,981 (in 2013 \$, \$36,434 in 2022\$)
 - Stage II - \$43,348 (\$54,495)
 - Stage III - \$62,259 (\$78,270)
 - Stage IV – \$83,440 (\$104,897)
- Based on data from Ontario, the *ongoing annual* healthcare costs associated with a person who survives CRC by stage was as follows:⁴²⁸
 - Stage I - \$7,442 (in 2013 \$, \$9,356 in 2022\$)
 - Stage II - \$10,435 (\$13,118)

⁴²³ Goede S, Rabeneck L, van Ballegooijen M et al. Harms, benefits and costs of fecal immunochemical testing versus guaiac fecal occult blood testing for colorectal cancer screening. *PLOS One*. 2017; 12(3): e0172864.

⁴²⁴ Ibid.

⁴²⁵ de Oliveira C, Pataky R, Bremner K et al. Phase-specific and lifetime costs of cancer care in Ontario, Canada. *BMC Cancer*. 2016; 16: 809.

⁴²⁶ Paszat L, Sutradhar R, Luo J et al. Overall health care cost during the year following diagnosis of colorectal cancer stratified by history of colorectal evaluative procedures. *Journal of the Canadian Association of Gastroenterology*. 2021. 4(6): 274-83.

⁴²⁷ Goede S, Rabeneck L, van Ballegooijen M et al. Harms, benefits and costs of fecal immunochemical testing versus guaiac fecal occult blood testing for colorectal cancer screening. *PLOS One*. 2017; 12(3): e0172864.

⁴²⁸ Goede S, Rabeneck L, van Ballegooijen M et al. Harms, benefits and costs of fecal immunochemical testing versus guaiac fecal occult blood testing for colorectal cancer screening. *PLOS One*. 2017; 12(3): e0172864.

- Stage III - \$13,344 (\$16,776)
 - Stage IV – \$42,551 (\$53,493)
- Based on data from Ontario, the *final year* healthcare costs associated with a death due to CRC by stage was as follows:⁴²⁹
 - Stage I - \$302,484 (in 2013 \$, \$380,271 in 2022\$)
 - Stage II - \$202,540 (\$254,625)
 - Stage III - \$134,354 (\$168,905)
 - Stage IV - \$117,128 (\$147,249)
- Complication rates following screening colonoscopy occur at a rate of 0.84 minor bleeds, 1.08 major bleeds (requiring hospitalization), 0.53 perforations and 0.02 deaths per 1,000 colonoscopies.⁴³⁰
- Based on data from Ontario, the cost of a bleeding complication following a colonoscopy is \$3,521 (in 2013\$ or \$4,426 in 2022\$).⁴³¹
- Based on data from Ontario, the cost of a perforation complication following a colonoscopy is \$34,412 (in 2013\$ or \$43,261 in 2022\$).⁴³²

Cancer - Liver

- The diagnosis and treatment phase for liver cancer lasts an average of 4 months⁴³³ and is associated with a utility of -0.288 (95% CI of -0.193 to -0.399).⁴³⁴
- The metastatic phase for liver cancer lasts an average of 2.5 months⁴³⁵ and is associated with a utility of -0.451 (95% CI of -0.307 to -0.600).⁴³⁶
- The ongoing, controlled phase (remission) for liver cancer is associated with a utility of -0.049 (95% CI of -0.031 to -0.072).⁴³⁷

⁴²⁹ Goede S, Rabeneck L, van Ballegooijen M et al. Harms, benefits and costs of fecal immunochemical testing versus guaiac fecal occult blood testing for colorectal cancer screening. *PLOS One*. 2017; 12(3): e0172864.

⁴³⁰ Fitzpatrick-Lewis D, Usman A, Ciliska D et al. *Screening for Colorectal Cancer*. Ottawa: Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. 2015. Available online at <https://canadiantaskforce.ca/wp-content/uploads/2016/03/crc-screeningfinal031216.pdf>. Accessed November 2021.

⁴³¹ Goede S, Rabeneck L, van Ballegooijen M et al. Harms, benefits and costs of fecal immunochemical testing versus guaiac fecal occult blood testing for colorectal cancer screening. *PLOS One*. 2017; 12(3): e0172864.

⁴³² Ibid.

⁴³³ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

⁴³⁴ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed October 2017.

⁴³⁵ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

⁴³⁶ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed October 2017.

⁴³⁷ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

- Based on data from Ontario, the cost estimates for the *acute phase of a fatal liver cancer* are \$27,560 (95% CI of \$25,747 to \$29,373) (in 2009 CAD).⁴³⁸ We converted this to \$37,881 in 2022 CDN.
- Based on data from Ontario, the estimated *first year costs* associated with a person who survives liver cancer are \$32,717 (95% CI of \$30,591 to \$34,844) (in 2009 CAD).⁴³⁹ We converted this to \$44,969 in 2022 CAD.
- Based on data from the US, the *ongoing annual costs* associated with a person who survives liver cancer after the first year are estimated at \$6,611 (in 2010 USD) or \$7,495 in 2022 CAD.⁴⁴⁰
- In BC, the *life expectancy* of a 64.3-year-old is 22.4 years. Based on data from the US, liver cancers are associated with 16.7 YLL.⁴⁴¹ In BC then, the average 64.3-year-old person who survives liver cancer would have a life expectancy of 5.7 years (22.4 – 16.7).

Cancer - Lung

- The diagnosis and treatment phase for lung cancer lasts an average of 3.3 months⁴⁴² and is associated with a utility of -0.288 (95% CI of -0.193 to -0.399).⁴⁴³
- The metastatic phase for lung cancer lasts an average of 4.5 months⁴⁴⁴ and is associated with a utility of -0.451 (95% CI of -0.307 to -0.600).⁴⁴⁵
- The ongoing, controlled phase (remission) for lung cancer is associated with a utility of -0.049 (95% CI of -0.031 to -0.072).⁴⁴⁶

⁴³⁸ de Oliveira C, Bremner K, Pataky R et al. Understanding the costs of cancer care before and after diagnosis for the 21 most common cancers in Ontario: a population-based descriptive study. *Canadian Medical Association Journal Open*. 2013; 1(1): E1-E8.

⁴³⁹ de Oliveira C, Bremner K, Pataky R et al. Understanding the costs of cancer care before and after diagnosis for the 21 most common cancers in Ontario: a population-based descriptive study. *Canadian Medical Association Journal Open*. 2013; 1(1): E1-E8.

⁴⁴⁰ Mariotto A, Robin Y, Shao Y et al. Projections of the cost of cancer care in the United States: 2010–2020. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*. 2011; 103(2): 117-28. This study included the costs of care for 14 major cancers which did not include liver cancer. We used the ‘other’ cancer category to estimate ongoing annual costs for liver cancer.

⁴⁴¹ Liu P, Wang J and Keating N. Expected years of life lost for six potentially preventable cancers in the United States. *Preventive Medicine*. 2013; 56(5): 309-13.

⁴⁴² Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

⁴⁴³ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed October 2017.

⁴⁴⁴ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

⁴⁴⁵ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed October 2017.

⁴⁴⁶ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

- Based on data from BC between 2000 and 2007, lung cancers occur at the mean age of 69.8 years.⁴⁴⁷
- In BC, the *life expectancy* of a 69.8-year-old is 17.7 years. International research indicates that lung cancer is associated with approximately 12 years of life lost (YLL) in the UK,⁴⁴⁸ 13 YLL in Australia,⁴⁴⁹ 14 YLL in the US,⁴⁵⁰ and 15 YLL in Norway.⁴⁵¹ We used the average of this range (13.5 YLL) in our base case estimate and the extremes in the sensitivity analysis. Therefore, the average British Columbian with lung cancer would survive for 4.2 years (17.7 – 13.5).
- Based on data from Ontario, the cost estimates for the *acute phase of a fatal lung cancer* are \$33,018 (95% CI of \$32,660 to \$33,376) (in 2009 CAD).⁴⁵² We converted this to \$41,468 in 2022 CAD.
- Based on data from Ontario, the estimated *first year costs* associated with a person who survives LC are \$29,878 (95% CI of \$29,386 to \$30,371) (in 2009 CAD).⁴⁵³ We converted this to \$37,526 in 2022 CAD.
- Based on data from the US, the *ongoing annual costs* associated with a person who survives lung cancer after the first year are estimated at \$7,861 (in 2010 USD) or \$8,376 in 2022 CAD.⁴⁵⁴

Cancer - Ovarian

- The lifetime probability of developing ovarian cancer is 1.3% (1 in 75).⁴⁵⁵
- The diagnosis and treatment phase for ovarian cancer lasts an average of 3.2 months⁴⁵⁶ and is associated with a 28.8% (95% CI of 19.3% to 39.9%) reduction in QoL.⁴⁵⁷

⁴⁴⁷ Coleman MP, Forman D, Bryant, H et al. Cancer survival in Australia, Canada, Denmark, Norway, Sweden and the UK, 1995-2007 (the International Benchmarking Partnership): an analysis of population-based cancer registry data. *The Lancet*. 2011; 377: 127-38.

⁴⁴⁸ Burnet N, Jefferies S, Benson R et al. Years of life lost (YLL) from cancer is an important measure of population burden—and should be considered when allocating research funds. *British Journal of Cancer*. 2005; 92(2): 241-5.

⁴⁴⁹ Baade P, Youlten D, Andersson T et al. Estimating the change in life expectancy after a diagnosis of cancer among the Australian population. *British Medical Journal Open*. 2015; 5(4): e006740-6.

⁴⁵⁰ Liu P, Wang J and Keating N. Expected years of life lost for six potentially preventable cancers in the United States. *Preventive Medicine*. 2013; 56(5): 309-13.

⁴⁵¹ Brustugun O, Møller B and Helland Å. Years of life lost as a measure of cancer burden on a national level. *British Journal of Cancer*. 2014; 111(5): 1014-20.

⁴⁵² de Oliveira C, Bremner K, Pataky R et al. Understanding the costs of cancer care before and after diagnosis for the 21 most common cancers in Ontario: a population-based descriptive study. *Canadian Medical Association Journal Open*. 2013; 1(1): E1-E8.

⁴⁵³ de Oliveira C, Bremner K, Pataky R et al. Understanding the costs of cancer care before and after diagnosis for the 21 most common cancers in Ontario: a population-based descriptive study. *Canadian Medical Association Journal Open*. 2013; 1(1): E1-E8.

⁴⁵⁴ Mariotto A, Robin Y, Shao Y et al. Projections of the cost of cancer care in the United States: 2010–2020. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*. 2011; 103(2): 117-28.

⁴⁵⁵ Reid B, Permuth J, Sellers T et al. Epidemiology of ovarian cancer: A review. *Cancer Biology & Medicine*. 2017; 14 (1): 9-32.

⁴⁵⁶ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

⁴⁵⁷ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed August 2025.

- The ongoing, controlled phase (remission) for ovarian cancer is associated with a 4.9% (95% CI of 3.1% to 7.2%) reduction in QoL.⁴⁵⁸
- The metastatic phase for ovarian cancer lasts an average of 25.6 months⁴⁵⁹ and is associated with a 45.1% (95% CI of 30.7% to 60.0%) reduction in QoL.⁴⁶⁰
- The terminal phase for ovarian cancer lasts an average of 1 month⁴⁶¹ and is associated with a 54.0% (95% CI of 37.7% to 68.7%) reduction in QoL.⁴⁶²
- Based on data from BC between 2000 and 2007, ovarian cancers occur at the mean age of 63.9 years.⁴⁶³
- In BC, the *life expectancy* of a 63.9-year-old female is 23.7 years. International research indicates that ovarian cancer is associated with approximately 16 YLL in the UK⁴⁶⁴ and 17 YLL in Norway.⁴⁶⁵ We used the average of this range (16.5 YLL) in our base case estimate.
- An estimated 56% of individuals with ovarian cancer will eventually die from ovarian cancer.⁴⁶⁶
- A study from Ontario estimated the cost of treating ovarian cancer to be as follows:⁴⁶⁷
 - Stage I - \$58,099 (in 2017 CAD or \$69,945 in 2022 CAD)
 - Stage II - \$71,445 (in 2017 CAD or \$86,013 in 2022 CAD)
 - Stage III - \$114,713 (in 2017 CAD or \$138,103 in 2022 CAD)

⁴⁵⁸ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

⁴⁵⁹ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

⁴⁶⁰ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed August 2025.

⁴⁶¹ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

⁴⁶² Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed August 2025.

⁴⁶³ Coleman MP, Forman D, Bryant, H et al. Cancer survival in Australia, Canada, Denmark, Norway, Sweden and the UK, 1995-2007 (the International Benchmarking Partnership): an analysis of population-based cancer registry data. *The Lancet*. 2011; 377: 127-38.

⁴⁶⁴ Burnet N, Jefferies S, Benson R et al. Years of life lost (YLL) from cancer is an important measure of population burden—and should be considered when allocating research funds. *British Journal of Cancer*. 2005; 92(2): 241-5.

⁴⁶⁵ Brustugun O, Møller B and Helland Å. Years of life lost as a measure of cancer burden on a national level. *British Journal of Cancer*. 2014; 111(5): 1014-20.

⁴⁶⁶ Arora N, Talhouk A, McAlpine J et al. Causes of death among women with epithelial ovarian cancer by length of survival post-diagnosis: A population-based study in British Columbia, Canada. *International Journal of Gynecological Cancer*. 2019; 29(3): 593-8.

⁴⁶⁷ Hurry M, Hassan S, Seung S et al. Real-world treatment patterns, survival, and costs for ovarian cancer in Canada: A retrospective cohort study using provincial administrative data. *Journal of Health Economics and Outcomes Research*. 2021; 8(2): 114-21.

- Stage IV - \$124,202 (in 2017 CAD or \$149,527 in 2022 CAD)
- An estimated 14% of ovarian cancers are diagnosed at Stage I, 13% at Stage II, 58% at Stage III and 15% at Stage IV.⁴⁶⁸

Cardiovascular Disease - Myocardial Infarction

- The GBD study estimated a utility of -0.432 (95% CI of -0.288 to -0.579) during days 1 and 2 following an AMI and a disutility of -0.074 (95% CI of -0.049 to -0.105) during days 3 to 28.⁴⁶⁹ This results in a combined disutility of -0.098 (95% CI of -0.065 to -0.137) for a period of one month or a total disutility of -0.008 (95% CI of -0.005 to -0.011) over a year.
- Anis et al estimated the cost of the *acute phase of a fatal MI* at St. Paul's Hospital in BC to be \$6,289 (in 2002 CAD).⁴⁷⁰ We converted this to \$9,346 in 2022 CAD.
- Cohen and colleagues estimated the *first-year costs* associated with an MI in Ontario to be \$20,794 (in 2008 CAD).⁴⁷¹ We converted this to \$25,500 in 2022 CAD.
- Cohen and colleagues estimated the *ongoing annual costs* following a myocardial infarct to be \$1,325 (in 2008 CAD).⁴⁷² We converted this to \$1,626 in 2022 CAD.

Cerebrovascular Disease - Stroke

- The GBD study groups the long-term consequences following a stroke into five levels of severity.⁴⁷³ Level 1 (“has some difficulty in moving around and some weakness in one hand, but is able to walk without help”) is associated with a utility of -0.019 (95% CI of -0.010 to -0.032). Level 2 (“has some difficulty in moving around, and in using the hands for lifting and holding things, dressing and grooming”) is associated with a utility of -0.070 (95% CI of -0.046 to -0.099). Level 3 (“has some difficulty in moving around, in using the hands for lifting and holding things, dressing and grooming, and in speaking. The person is often forgetful and confused”) is associated with a utility of -0.316 (95% CI of -0.206 to -0.437). Level 4 (“is confined to a bed or a wheelchair, has difficulty speaking and depends on others for feeding, toileting and dressing”) is associated with a utility of -0.552 (95% CI of -0.377 to -0.707). Level 5 (“is confined to a bed or a wheelchair, depends on others for feeding, toileting and dressing, and has difficulty speaking, thinking clearly and remembering things”) is associated with a utility of -0.588 (95% CI of -0.411 to -0.744).
- We have assumed that the five severity levels identified by the GBD are approximately comparable to Modified Rankin scale scores of 1 through 5.

⁴⁶⁸ Hurry M, Hassan S, Seung S et al. Real-world treatment patterns, survival, and costs for ovarian cancer in Canada: A retrospective cohort study using provincial administrative data. *Journal of Health Economics and Outcomes Research*. 2021; 8(2): 114-21.

⁴⁶⁹ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed February 2022.

⁴⁷⁰ Anis A, Sun H, Singh S et al. A cost-utility analysis of losartan versus atenolol in the treatment of hypertension with left ventricular hypertrophy. *Pharmacoeconomics*. 2006; 24: 387-400.

⁴⁷¹ Cohen D, Manuel D, Tugwell P et al. Direct healthcare costs of acute myocardial infarction in Canada's elderly across the continuum of care. *The Journal of Economics of Ageing*. 2014; 3: 44-49.

⁴⁷² Cohen D, Manuel D, Tugwell P et al. Direct healthcare costs of acute myocardial infarction in Canada's elderly across the continuum of care. *The Journal of Economics of Ageing*. 2014; 3: 44-49

⁴⁷³ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed October 2017.

Furthermore, an estimated 25.5% of people who survive a stroke have a Rankin score of 0, 21.5% a 1, 11.3% a 2, 18.5% a 3, 18.6% a 4 and 4.6% a 5.⁴⁷⁴ The average utility associated with a stroke would therefore be -0.200 (95% CI of -0.134 to -0.265) $((0.255*0) + (0.215*-0.019) + (0.113*-0.070) + (0.185*-0.316) + (0.186*-0.552) + (0.046*-0.588))$.

- Goeree et al estimated the costs associated with the *acute phase of a fatal stroke* in Canada to be \$9,364 (in 2004 CAD).⁴⁷⁵ We converted this to \$13,501 in 2022 CAD.
- Goeree et al estimated the *first-year costs* associated with a stroke in Canada by age as follows:⁴⁷⁶
 - <55 years of age - \$15,926 in 2004 CAD (converted to \$22,196 in 2022 CAD)
 - 55-64 - \$12,955 (\$18,056)
 - 65-74 - \$24,593 (\$34,276)
 - 75-84 - \$28,608 (\$39,872)
 - ≥85 - \$29,210 (\$40,711)
- Gloede and coauthors in Australia estimated the *ongoing annual costs* (including informal care and out-of-pocket costs) associated with an ischemic stroke to be \$7,996 (in 2010 AUD) while costs associated with a haemorrhagic stroke were \$10,251.⁴⁷⁷ Based on a mix of 85% ischemic strokes in Canada,⁴⁷⁸ the weighted cost would be \$8,335. We converted this to \$8,524 in 2022 CAD.

Childhood Asthma

- Controlled asthma (“has wheezing and cough once a month, which does not cause difficulty with daily activities”) is associated with a 1.5% (95% CI of 0.7% to 2.6%) reduction in QoL while partially controlled asthma (“has wheezing and cough once a week, which causes some difficulty with daily activities”) is associated with a 3.6% (95% CI of 2.2% to 5.5%) reduction in QoL.⁴⁷⁹
- Approximately 50% of asthma in children is controlled.⁴⁸⁰
- An estimated 80% of childhood asthma starts between the ages of 0 to 6, with up to 60% of this asthma going into remission during adolescence (ages 12 – 18).⁴⁸¹

⁴⁷⁴ Krueger H, Lindsay P, Cote R et al. Cost avoidance associated with optimal stroke care in Canada. *Stroke*. 2012; 43(8): 2198-206.

⁴⁷⁵ Goeree R, Blackhouse G, Petrovic R et al. Cost of stroke in Canada: A 1-year prospective study. *Journal of Medical Economics*. 2005; 8: 147-67.

⁴⁷⁶ Ibid.

⁴⁷⁷ Gloede T, Halbach S, Thrift A et al. Long-term costs of stroke using 10-year longitudinal data from the North East Melbourne Stroke Incidence Study. *Stroke*. 2014: 1-8.

⁴⁷⁸ Krueger H, Lindsay P, Cote R et al. Cost avoidance associated with optimal stroke care in Canada. *Stroke*. 2012; 43(8): 2198-206.

⁴⁷⁹ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed August 2025.

⁴⁸⁰ Gandhi P, Kenzik K, Thompson L et al. Exploring factors influencing asthma control and asthma-specific health-related quality of life among children. *Respiratory Research*. 2013; 14: 26 <http://respiratory-research.com/content/14/1/26>.

⁴⁸¹ Trivedi M, Denton E. Asthma in children and adults - What are the differences and what can they tell us about asthma? *Frontiers in Paediatrics*. 2019; <https://doi.org/10.3389/fped.2019.00256>

- A BC study estimated the annual direct costs attributable to asthma at \$498 per person year (in 2017 CAD)⁴⁸² or \$600 in 2022 CAD. Based on an average treatment duration of 10 years,⁴⁸³ the total costs attributable to childhood asthma would be \$6,000 per case.

Childhood Leukemia

- The average age at diagnosis is 7.3 years of age. In those who survive at least 5 years, the increase in the occurrence of late relapse and of second cancers, as well as increased toxicity of treatment, results in an 8-year reduction in overall life expectancy.⁴⁸⁴
- The diagnosis and treatment phase for childhood leukemia lasts an average of 5 months⁴⁸⁵ and is associated with a 28.8% (95% CI of 19.3% to 39.9%) reduction in QoL.⁴⁸⁶
- The ongoing, controlled phase (remission) for childhood leukemia is associated with a 4.9% (95% CI of 3.1% to 7.2%) reduction in QoL.⁴⁸⁷
- The metastatic phase for childhood leukemia lasts an average of 43.7 months⁴⁸⁸ and is associated with a 45.1% (95% CI of 30.7% to 60.0%) reduction in QoL.⁴⁸⁹
- The terminal phase for childhood leukemia lasts an average of 1 month⁴⁹⁰ and is associated with a 54.0% (95% CI of 37.7% to 68.7%) reduction in QoL.⁴⁹¹

⁴⁸² Ng B, Sadatsafavi M, Safari A et al. Direct costs of overdiagnosed asthma: A longitudinal, population-based cohort study in British Columbia, Canada. *BMJ Open*. 2019; 9(11): e031306.

⁴⁸³ Bartick M and Reinhold A. The burden of suboptimal breastfeeding in the United States: a pediatric cost analysis. *Pediatrics*. 2010; 125(5): e1048-e56.

⁴⁸⁴ Yeh J, Ward Z, Chaudhry A et al. Life expectancy of adult survivors of childhood cancer over 3 decades. *JAMA Oncology*. 2020; 6(3): 350-7.

⁴⁸⁵ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: A systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

⁴⁸⁶ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed August 2025.

⁴⁸⁷ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

⁴⁸⁸ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

⁴⁸⁹ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed August 2025.

⁴⁹⁰ Fitzmaurice C, Allen C, Barber R et al. Global, regional, and national cancer incidence, mortality, years of life lost, years lived with disability, and disability-adjusted life-years for 32 cancer groups, 1990 to 2015: a systematic analysis for the global burden of disease study. *Journal of American Medical Association Oncology*. 2017; 3(4): 524-48.

⁴⁹¹ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed August 2025.

- A 2021 study from Ontario estimated the five-year costs associated with childhood leukemia to be between \$194,000 and \$288,000.⁴⁹² For modelling purposes, we have used the midpoint of \$241,000.
- Newer treatment modalities such as chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) T cell immunotherapy can increase the cost of treatment to over \$600,000.⁴⁹³

Chronic Kidney Disease

- The GBD study found that being on dialysis because of end-stage renal disease caused by diabetes is associated with a disability weight of 0.571 (95% CI of 0.398 to 0.725).⁴⁹⁴
- The annual costs of caring for patients with chronic kidney disease (CKD) who are not on dialysis or had a transplant at baseline is estimated at \$14,634 (in 2017 CAD) or \$16,104 in 2022 CAD.⁴⁹⁵
- The annual costs for end-stage renal disease are \$63,045 (in 2000 CAD)⁴⁹⁶ or \$96,428 in 2022 CAD.

Chronic Pelvic Pain

- The GBD study found that moderate pelvic pain is associated a disability weight of 0.114 (95% CI of 0.078 to 0.159).⁴⁹⁷ We have assumed that this pain would last for a period of five years.⁴⁹⁸

Dental Caries

- The Global Burden of Disease Study found that symptomatic dental caries (“has a toothache, which causes some difficulty in eating”) is associated with a disability weight of 0.01 (95% CI of 0.005 to 0.019). Severe tooth loss (“has lost more than 20 teeth including front and back, and has great difficulty eating meat, fruits and vegetables”) is associated with a disability weight of 0.067 (95% CI of 0.045 to 0.095).⁴⁹⁹
- A pit and fissure sealant application costs \$19.74 for the first tooth in a quadrant and \$10.83 for each additional tooth in the quadrant.⁵⁰⁰

⁴⁹² Gupta S, Sutradhar R, Li Q et al. Health care utilisation and costs associated with different treatment protocols for newly diagnosed childhood acute lymphoblastic leukaemia: A population-based study in Ontario, Canada. *European Journal of Cancer*. 2021; 151: 126-35.

⁴⁹³ Furzer J, Gupta S, Nathan P et al. Cost-effectiveness of tisagenlecleucel vs standard care in high-risk relapsed pediatric acute lymphoblastic leukemia in Canada. *JAMA Oncology*. 2020; 6(3): 393-401.

⁴⁹⁴ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed January 2018.

⁴⁹⁵ Manns B, Hemmelgarn B, Tonelli M et al. The cost of care for people with chronic kidney disease. *Canadian Journal of Kidney Health and Disease*. 2019; 6: 1-11.

⁴⁹⁶ O'Brien JA, Patrick AR and Caro JJ. Cost of managing complications resulting from type 2 diabetes mellitus in Canada. *BMC Health Services Research*. 2003; 3(1): 7.

⁴⁹⁷ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed January 2018.

⁴⁹⁸ Hu D, Hook EW and Goldie SJ. Screening for Chlamydia trachomatis in women 15 to 29 years of age: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2004; 141(7): 501-13.

⁴⁹⁹ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed October 2017.

⁵⁰⁰ BC Ministry of Social Development and Poverty Reduction. *Dental Supplement*. 2020. Available online at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/family-and-social-supports/income-assistance/on-assistance/schedule-dentist.pdf>. Accessed September 2023.

- An amalgam restoration costs between \$83.10 and \$102.40 depending on whether or not the restoration is bonded and to which teeth the restoration is applied.⁵⁰¹ We used the mid-point (\$92.75) for the base case and the extremes in the sensitivity analysis.
- The cost per day surgery for dental cavities in BC is estimated at \$1,782 which includes \$1,515 for hospital and \$267 for anaesthesia costs in 2011⁵⁰² or \$2,108 in 2022 dollars.

Depression

- Depression has an important influence on a person's QoL. Studies have shown that individuals with current or treated depression report lower preference scores for depression health states than the general population.^{503,504} Pyne and colleagues suggest that "public stigma may result in the general population being less sympathetic to the suffering of individuals with depression and less willing to validate the impact of depression symptoms."⁵⁰⁵ Revicki and Wood, based on input from patients with depression who had completed at least eight weeks of antidepressant medication (ADM), identified the following health state utilities (or quality of life): severe depression = 0.30, moderate depression = 0.55 to 0.63, mild depression = 0.64 to 0.73 and antidepressant maintenance therapy = 0.72 to 0.83.⁵⁰⁶ Whiteford and colleagues⁵⁰⁷ suggest the following health utilities:
 - Severe depression, QoL = 0.35 (95% CI of 0.18 to 0.53)
 - Moderate depression, QoL = 0.59 (95% CI of 0.45 to 0.72)
 - Mild depression, QoL = 0.84 (95% CI of 0.78 to 0.89)

For modelling purposes, we assumed an equal proportion of individuals with mild, moderate and severe depression and used the average quality of life provided by Whiteford and colleagues of 0.59 (95% CI of 0.47 to 0.72).

- The GBD study found that mild depression was associated with a disability weight of 0.145 (95% CI of 0.099 to 0.209), moderate depression was associated with a disability weight of 0.396 (95% CI of 0.267 to 0.531) and severe depression was associated with a disability weight of 0.658 (95% CI of 0.477 to 0.807).⁵⁰⁸ The results by Whiteford et al. were generated for the GBD.⁵⁰⁹

⁵⁰¹ Ibid.

⁵⁰² Canadian Institute for Health Information. *Treatment of Preventable Dental Cavities in Preschoolers: A Focus on Day Surgery Under General Anesthesia*. 2013. Available at https://secure.cihi.ca/free_products/Dental_Caries_Report_en_web.pdf. Accessed January 2018.

⁵⁰³ Pyne JM, Fortney JC, Tripathi S et al. How bad is depression? Preference score estimates from depressed patients and the general population. *Health Services Research*. 2009; 44(4): 1406-23.

⁵⁰⁴ Gerhards SA, Evers SM, Sabel PW et al. Discrepancy in rating health-related quality of life of depression between patient and general population. *Quality of Life Research*. 2011; 20(2): 273-9.

⁵⁰⁵ Pyne JM, Fortney JC, Tripathi S et al. How bad is depression? Preference score estimates from depressed patients and the general population. *Health Services Research*. 2009; 44(4): 1406-23.

⁵⁰⁶ Revicki DA and Wood M. Patient-assigned health state utilities for depression-related outcomes: differences by depression severity and antidepressant medications. *Journal of Affective Disorders*. 1998; 48(1): 25-36.

⁵⁰⁷ Whiteford HA, Degenhardt L, Rehm J et al. Global burden of disease attributable to mental and substance use disorders: findings from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *The Lancet*. 2013; 382(9904): 1575-86.

⁵⁰⁸ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed January 2018.

⁵⁰⁹ Whiteford HA, Degenhardt L, Rehm J et al. Global burden of disease attributable to mental and substance use disorders: findings from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *The Lancet*. 2013; 382(9904): 1575-86.

- In a US study by Wright and colleagues, adolescents ages 13-17 who screened negative for depression utilized \$2,357 (in 2013 USD) in health care services in the 12-month period following the screening. By comparison, adolescents who screened positive for moderate to severe depression utilized \$8,173 in health care services in the 12-month period following the screening.⁵¹⁰ We assumed that the difference of \$5,816 (\$8,173 - \$2,357) would be avoided in those adolescents for whom treatment for MDD was effective. This comes to \$5,853 (2022 CAD).

Diabetes – Type 1

- Uncomplicated diabetes mellitus type 1 (“has a chronic disease that requires medication every day and causes some worry but minimal interference with daily activities”) is associated with a reduction in QoL of 4.9% (95% CI of 3.1% to 7.2%).⁵¹¹
- For children / youth who die due to type 1 diabetes, the average age at death is 15.2 years.⁵¹² For those who survive, long-term survival with type 1 diabetes reduces overall life expectancy by 5.0 years.⁵¹³
- The lifetime cost per case of type 1 diabetes in the US has been estimated at \$115,230 (in 2005 USD)⁵¹⁴ or \$143,573 in 2022 CAD.

Diabetes – Type 2

- The GBD study found that diabetic neuropathy (“person has pain, tingling and numbness in the arms, legs, hands and feet. The person sometimes gets cramps and muscle weakness”) is associated with a disability weight of 0.133 (95% CI of 0.089 to 0.187).⁵¹⁵
- Uncomplicated diabetes mellitus is associated with a disability weight of 0.049 (95% CI of 0.031 to 0.072).⁵¹⁶ In this situation, the person has “a chronic disease that requires medication every day and causes some worry but minimal interference with daily activities”.
- Estimated costs for type 2 diabetes are \$4,868 (in 2022 CAD) in the year following diagnosis and \$1,116 (in 2022 CAD) per year for following years.⁵¹⁷

⁵¹⁰ Wright DR, Katon WJ, Ludman E et al. Association of adolescent depressive symptoms with health care utilization and payer-incurred expenditures. *Academic Pediatrics*. 2016; 16(1): 82-9.

⁵¹¹ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed August 2025.

⁵¹² Dahlquist G, Källén B. Mortality in childhood-onset type 1 diabetes: A population-based study. *Diabetes Care*. 2005; 28(10): 2384-7.

⁵¹³ Miller R, Secrest A, Sharma R et al. Improvements in the life expectancy of type 1 diabetes: The Pittsburgh Epidemiology of Diabetes Complications Study Cohort. *Diabetes*. 2012; 61(11): 2987-92.

⁵¹⁴ Tao B, Pietropaolo M, Atkinson M et al. Estimating the cost of type 1 diabetes in the U.S.: A propensity score matching method. *PLoS ONE*. 2010; 5(7): e11501. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0011501

⁵¹⁵ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed January 2018.

⁵¹⁶ Ibid.

⁵¹⁷ Rosella L, Lebenbaum M, Fitzpatrick T et al. Impact of diabetes on healthcare costs in a population-based cohort: A cost analysis. *Diabetic Medicine*. 2016; 33: 395-403.

Ectopic Pregnancy

- The GBD study found that an ectopic pregnancy is associated with a disability weight of 0.114 (95% CI of 0.078 to 0.159).⁵¹⁸ We have assumed that the disability would last for a period of four weeks.⁵¹⁹

Falls

- Based on an Australian study, hip/wrist/vertebral/humerus/ankle/‘other’ fractures are associated with a 26/11/20/17/24/21%, respectively, decrement in QoL in the 12 months following the fracture. At 18 months post-fracture, individuals with wrist, humerus, ankle and ‘other’ fractures had returned to a pre-fracture QoL but the QoL in individuals with a hip or vertebral fractures fracture remained 13% and 11% lower than pre-fracture levels.⁵²⁰
- Research in Canada suggests that there is a statistically significant deficit in QoL in community-dwelling females ages 50+ **five years** after a fracture of the hip (18.2%, 95% CI of 10.9% to 26.7%), vertebra (7.3%, 95% CI of 1.2% to 13.4%) or rib (6.1%, 95% CI of 1.2% to 12.2%) but not after a fracture of the pelvis, forearm or ‘other’ fracture.⁵²¹
- At **ten years** of follow-up in this Canadian cohort, a fracture of the hip (19.4%, 95% CI of 12.2% to 26.7%), vertebra (8.5%, 95% CI of 2.4% to 14.6%) or rib (9.7%, 95% CI of 3.6% to 14.6%) continued to be associated with a statistically significant reduction in QoL.⁵²²
- For modelling purposes, we assumed the decrement in QoL by fracture type and time since the fracture as indicated in the following table, based primarily on research from Australia⁵²³ and Canada.^{524,525}

⁵¹⁸ Ibid.

⁵¹⁹ Hu D, Hook EW and Goldie SJ. Screening for Chlamydia trachomatis in women 15 to 29 years of age: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2004; 141(7): 501-13.

⁵²⁰ Abimanyi-Ochom J, Watts J, Borgstrom F et al. Changes in quality of life associated with fragility fractures: Australian arm of the International Cost and Utility Related to Osteoporotic Fractures Study (AusICUROS). *Osteoporosis International*. 2015; 26: 1781-90.

⁵²¹ Papaioannou A, Kennedy C, Ioannidis G et al. The impact of incident fractures on health-related quality of life: 5 years of data from the Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study. *Osteoporosis International*. 2009; 20: 703-14.

⁵²² Borhan S, Papaioannou A, Gaji-Veljanoski O et al. Incident fragility fractures have a long-term negative impact on health-related quality of life of older people: The Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Health*. 2019; 34(5): 838-48.

⁵²³ Abimanyi-Ochom J, Watts J, Borgstrom F et al. Changes in quality of life associated with fragility fractures: Australian arm of the International Cost and Utility Related to Osteoporotic Fractures Study (AusICUROS). *Osteoporosis International*. 2015; 26: 1781-90.

⁵²⁴ Papaioannou A, Kennedy C, Ioannidis G et al. The impact of incident fractures on health-related quality of life: 5 years of data from the Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study. *Osteoporosis International*. 2009; 20: 703-14.

⁵²⁵ Borhan S, Papaioannou A, Gaji-Veljanoski O et al. Incident fragility fractures have a long-term negative impact on health-related quality of life of older people: The Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Health*. 2019; 34(5): 838-48.

QoL Decrement Following a Fragility Fracture By Fracture Type and Years Since the Incident Fracture

Fracture Type	Number of Years Since the Fracture				
	1	2	3	4	≥ 5
Hip	26.0%	19.4%	19.4%	19.4%	19.4%
Vertebral	20.0%	11.0%	10.0%	9.0%	8.5%
Wrist	11.0%				
Humerus	17.0%				
Multiple	21.0%				
Other	21.0%				

- BC Emergency Health Services (BCEHS) note that “while ambulance service fees are not an insured benefit under the BC Medical Services Plan (MSP) or the Canada Health Act, fees are heavily subsidized for persons with a valid BC Care Card who are covered by MSP (known as MSP beneficiaries). Fees for non-MSP beneficiaries represent the unsubsidized cost of providing services.”⁵²⁶
- Ambulance costs are estimated at \$848 for ground service, \$4,394 per hour for helicopter service and \$6.94 per kilometre for airplane service.⁵²⁷
- ED visit costs by injury type as follows:⁵²⁸
 - Superficial injury - \$1,032
 - Hip fracture - \$1,342
 - Multiple fractures - \$1,511
 - Other fracture - \$1,150
 - Sprain / dislocation - \$814
 - Traumatic brain injury - \$1,741
 - Average - \$1,097
- Tarride and co-authors assessed the costs of treating 115,776 patients with a fragility fracture in Ontario.⁵²⁹ The following costs (in 2017 CDN \$) were included in their assessment: inpatient hospitalization, same day surgery, inpatient rehabilitation, hospital-based continuing care, home care, long-term care, prescription drugs, emergency department visits, hospital outpatient clinic visits, physician billings, non-physician billings, laboratory claims and the cost of any prosthesis. In addition to comprehensively including healthcare costs, they assessed these costs over a five-year time period following the index fracture. Finally, healthcare costs in this fracture cohort were compared to a matched non-fracture cohort to determine the excess costs attributable to the fragility fracture.

⁵²⁶ BC Emergency Health Services. *Ambulance Fees*. Available online at <http://www.bcehs.ca/about/billing/fees>. Accessed September 2024.

⁵²⁷ BC Emergency Health Services. *Ambulance Fees*. Available online at <http://www.bcehs.ca/about/billing/fees>. Accessed September 2024.

⁵²⁸ Reider L, Falvey J, Okoye S et al. Cost of U.S. emergency and inpatient visits for fall injuries in older adults. *Injury*. 2024; 55: 1111-99

⁵²⁹ Tarride J, Adachi J, Brown J et al. Incremental costs of fragility fractures: A population-based matched cohort study from Ontario, Canada. *Osteoporosis International*. 2021; 32: 1753-61.

- Based on the information provided by Tarride and co-authors, we first updated **mean** costs by fracture type and year to 2022 CAD. While **mean** costs were provided in detail, **excess** costs (i.e. the difference in costs between the matched fracture and non-fracture cohorts) were only provided at a summary level for Year 1 costs. That is, 67.4% of mean costs in Year 1 in the fracture cohort are attributable to their fracture. In the absence of more detailed information, we assumed that this relationship would hold over time and for each fracture type. The estimated excess healthcare costs attributable to a fracture are provided in the following table by fracture type and year since the index fracture, in 2022 CAD.⁵³⁰

**Excess Healthcare Costs per Patient in the Years Following an Index
Fragility Fracture
2011 to 2015
Ontario, Canada (in 2022 CDN \$)**

Type of Fracture	Sample Size	Annual Costs					5-Year Total
		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	
Hip	31,613	\$50,942	\$16,714	\$14,137	\$11,480	\$9,498	\$86,878
Humerus	13,237	\$23,033	\$13,004	\$12,194	\$11,528	\$10,342	\$53,998
Vertebral	7,721	\$33,181	\$16,551	\$15,069	\$13,320	\$12,326	\$71,075
Wrist	17,859	\$13,419	\$9,537	\$9,344	\$9,464	\$8,715	\$37,325
Pelvis	8,328	\$36,791	\$16,140	\$13,910	\$12,344	\$10,861	\$72,364
Femur	3,002	\$53,130	\$16,329	\$13,821	\$12,071	\$11,154	\$89,275
Clavicle, Ribs, Sternum	14,559	\$21,876	\$13,709	\$12,082	\$11,006	\$9,531	\$52,403
Radius & Ulna	4,828	\$16,432	\$10,442	\$10,120	\$8,829	\$8,250	\$41,180
Tibia, Fibula, Knee	10,894	\$21,642	\$11,076	\$10,574	\$9,876	\$9,352	\$48,186
Multiple	3,735	\$43,064	\$15,280	\$13,027	\$11,196	\$9,849	\$76,276
All Fractures	115,776	\$31,712	\$13,904	\$12,413	\$11,044	\$9,746	\$63,215

- A study in Ontario estimated the costs of treating a TBI in the first three years following the injury.⁵³¹ Costs included the emergency department, acute care, inpatient rehabilitation, complex continuing care, homecare and physicians. First year costs were \$32,132, second year costs were \$2,580, and third-year costs were \$2,234, for a total three-year cost of \$36,946 (in 2007 CAD), or \$51,585 in 2022 CAD.

Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder

- The estimated average annual direct costs per individual with FASD is detailed in the following table. From a societal perspective, annual costs total \$18,780 in 2007. Of this amount, \$4,785 (25%) are patient out-of-pocket costs.⁵³² Inflated to 2022, the equivalent costs are \$23,959 and \$7,077.

⁵³⁰ Note that the 5-year total is less than if Years 1 through 5 are added. This is due to the declining sample size over time, with 115,776 patients included in both Year 1 and 2, 87,322 in Year 3, 58,228 in Year 4 and 31,861 in Year 5.

⁵³¹ Chen A, Bushmeneva K, Zagorski B et al. Direct cost associated with acquired brain injury in Ontario. *BMC Neurology*. 2012; 12: 76.

⁵³² Stade B, Ali A, Bennett D et al. The burden of prenatal exposure to alcohol: revised measurement of cost. *Canadian Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*. 2009; 16(1): e91-e102.

Estimated Average Annual Cost of FASD per Case

Canada, 2007

Component	Ministry of Health/Social		
	Societal Cost (\$)	Services Cost (\$)	Patient Cost (\$)
Direct Costs: Medical			
Hospitalization	\$1,445	\$1,445	N/A
Emergency Room/Clinic Visits	\$661	\$661	N/A
	\$2,106	\$2,106	
Visits to Health Professionals			
Family Doctor	\$301	\$301	N/A
Orthopedic Surgery	\$68	\$68	N/A
Urologist	\$46	\$46	N/A
Allergist	\$6	\$6	N/A
Pediatrician	\$242	\$242	N/A
Psychiatrist	\$892	\$892	N/A
Occupational Therapist	\$444	\$352	\$92
Physiotherapist	\$91	\$91	\$0
Speech Therapist	\$59	\$28	\$30
Psychologist	\$737	\$122	\$615
	\$2,886	\$2,148	\$738
Medical Devices	\$416	\$282	\$134
Medication Dispensing Fees	\$56	\$48	\$9
Prescription Medications	\$800	\$592	\$208
Non-Prescription Medication	\$218	N/A	\$218
Diagnostic Tests	\$148	\$148	N/A
	\$1,638	\$1,070	\$569
Total	\$6,630	\$5,324	\$1,306
Direct Costs: Education			
Home Schooling	\$199	\$199	N/A
Special Schooling	\$3,238	\$3,238	N/A
Residential Program	\$1,600	\$1,000	\$600
Post-Secondary Education - Tutor	\$64	N/A	\$64
Job Education	\$160	\$160	N/A
Total	\$5,260	\$4,596	\$664
Direct Costs: Social Services			
Respite Care	\$152	\$152	N/A
Foster Care	\$2,000	\$2,000	N/A
Institutionalization	\$1,655	\$1,655	N/A
ODSP	\$143	\$143	N/A
Legal Aid	\$125	\$125	N/A
Total	\$4,076	\$4,076	
Out-of-Pocket			
Transportation Per Visit	\$152	N/A	\$152
Parking	\$162	N/A	\$162
Externalizing Behaviours	\$2,500	N/A	\$2,500
Total	\$2,814	N/A	\$2,814
Total Direct Costs	\$18,780	\$13,995	\$4,785

Source: Stade B, Ali A, Bennett D et al. The burden of prenatal exposure to alcohol: revised measurement of cost. Canadian Journal of Clinical Pharmacology. 2009; 16(1): e91-102

- Stade and colleagues provide additional information on costs by severity of FASD, with adjusted annual costs of \$10,009 for mild (n = 122), \$17,345 for moderate (n = 84) and \$31,235 for severe (n = 44) FASD.⁵³³ Stade and colleagues included individuals up to age 53 in their study and presented adjusted annual costs by age group.
- To calculate the lifetime costs of an individual living with FASD (see following table), we took the age-specific breakdown from Stade et al. and made the following adjustments:
 - assumed that “severe FASD” was equivalent to FAS and that mild and moderate FASD cases would be proportionally distributed in our FASD without FAS population
 - calculated that the annual cost of FAS (“severe FASD”) would be 1.93 times the average annual cost of FASD and that the combination of mild and moderate FASD would be 0.80 times the average annual cost of FASD
 - assumed that the annual cost from 54 - 65 years of age was equivalent to the average of the 36 – 45 and 46 – 53-year age groups reported by Stade et al.
 - inflated the 2007 CAD costs to 2022 CAD costs

Lifetime Cost of FAS / FASD											
Canada, 2022											
Age Range	Annual Cost (2007 CAD)			Severity Adjustment			Annual Cost (2022 CAD)		Years #	Lifetime Cost per Individual	
	Mean	95% CI		Inflation	FASD	FAS	FASD	FAS		FASD ¹	FAS ²
0 - 2	\$30,222	\$26,302	\$38,222	1.28	0.80	1.93	\$30,924	\$74,296	3	\$92,771	\$222,887
3 - 6	\$26,544	\$23,666	\$30,328	1.28	0.80	1.93	\$27,160	\$65,254	4	\$108,641	\$261,016
7 - 12	\$28,666	\$25,446	\$32,832	1.28	0.80	1.93	\$29,332	\$70,471	6	\$175,990	\$422,823
13 - 17	\$20,201	\$16,997	\$24,885	1.28	0.80	1.93	\$20,670	\$49,661	5	\$103,350	\$248,304
18 - 21	\$16,544	\$14,888	\$18,234	1.28	0.80	1.93	\$16,928	\$40,671	4	\$67,713	\$162,683
22 - 25	\$16,232	\$14,666	\$18,002	1.28	0.80	1.93	\$16,609	\$39,904	4	\$66,436	\$159,615
26 - 35	\$15,998	\$14,021	\$18,112	1.28	0.80	1.93	\$16,369	\$39,328	10	\$163,695	\$353,956
36 - 45	\$14,689	\$12,888	\$16,681	1.28	0.80	1.93	\$15,030	\$36,110	10	\$150,301	
46 - 53	\$14,810	\$12,664	\$16,988	1.28	0.80	1.93	\$15,154	\$36,408	8	\$121,231	
54 - 65	\$14,750	n/a	n/a	1.28	0.80	1.93	\$15,092	\$36,259	12	\$181,104	
										\$1,231,232	\$1,831,283

Source: Stade et al. (2009). Adjustments by H. Krueger & Associates Inc.

¹ From birth to 65 years old.

² From birth to 34 years old.

⁵³³ Stade B, Ali A, Bennett D et al. The burden of prenatal exposure to alcohol: revised measurement of cost. *Canadian Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*. 2009; 16(1): e91-e102.

Fragility Fractures

- The decrement in QoL by fracture type and time since the fracture are indicated in the following table, based primarily on research from Australia⁵³⁴ and Canada.^{535,536}

QoL Decrement Following a Fragility Fracture					
By Fracture Type and Years Since the Incident Fracture					
Fracture Type	Number of Years Since the Fracture				
	1	2	3	4	≥5
Hip	26.0%	19.4%	19.4%	19.4%	19.4%
Vertebral	20.0%	11.0%	10.0%	9.0%	8.5%
Wrist	11.0%				
Humerus	17.0%				
Multiple	21.0%				
Other	21.0%				

- According to the BC Medical Services Plan Fee-For-Service Payment Analysis for 2016/17 – 2020/21, a single area bone density scan (fee item 8688) averaged \$69.28 per scan in 2020/21. Adding a second area (fee item 8689) costs an additional \$47.48 per scan. A second area scan occurred at a rate of approximately 99.4% of single area scans.⁵³⁷ The average cost of a bone scan is therefore \$116.47 ($\$69.28 + (0.994 * \$47.48)$).
- Based on data from Pacific Blue Cross,⁵³⁸ the generic equivalent to alendronate 70 mg weekly costs between \$1.92 and \$2.73 per pill (in Vancouver), with a mid-point of \$2.33. The dispensing fee ranges from \$4.49 - \$13.99, with only a single dispensing fee below \$10.00. We assume a dispensing fee at the midpoint of \$10.00 - \$13.99 (or \$12.00) and assume a 3-month dose is dispensed each time. Annual costs would therefore be \$169.16 ($\$2.33 * 52 + \$12.00 * 4$).
- Based on data from Pacific Blue Cross,⁵³⁹ the generic equivalent to risedronate 35 mg weekly costs between \$1.81 and \$3.18 per pill (in Vancouver), with a mid-point of \$2.50. The dispensing fee ranges from \$4.49 - \$11.60, with only a single dispensing fee below \$9.99. We assume a dispensing fee at the midpoint of \$9.99 - \$11.60 (or \$10.80) and assume a 3-month dose is dispensed each time. Annual costs would therefore be \$173.20 ($\$2.50 * 52 + \$10.80 * 4$).

⁵³⁴ Abimanyi-Ochom J, Watts J, Borgstrom F et al. Changes in quality of life associated with fragility fractures: Australian arm of the International Cost and Utility Related to Osteoporotic Fractures Study (AusICUROS). *Osteoporosis International*. 2015; 26: 1781-90.

⁵³⁵ Papaioannou A, Kennedy C, Ioannidis G et al. The impact of incident fractures on health-related quality of life: 5 years of data from the Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study. *Osteoporosis International*. 2009; 20: 703-14.

⁵³⁶ Borhan S, Papaioannou A, Gaji-Veljanoski O et al. Incident fragility fractures have a long-term negative impact on health-related quality of life of older people: The Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Health*. 2019; 34(5): 838-48.

⁵³⁷ B.C. Ministry of Health, Health Sector Information, Analysis & Reporting Division. *MSP Fee-For-Service Payment Analysis 2016/2017 - 2020/2021*. 2021. Available at https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/health/practitioner-pro/medical-services-plan/msp_ffs_payment_analysis_20162017_to_20202021.pdf. Accessed January 2024.

⁵³⁸ Pacific Blue Cross. *Pharmacy Compass*. 2023. Available online at <https://www.pac.bluecross.ca/pharmacycompass>. Accessed January 2024.

⁵³⁹ Ibid.

- The cost for an annual 5mg IV infusion of zoledronic acid is estimated at \$447.⁵⁴⁰ The cost of administering zoledronic acid intravenously has been estimated at \$187 (2013 USD) per infusion,⁵⁴¹ or \$200 in 2022 CAD. The total annual cost of zoledronic acid would thus be \$647 (\$447 + \$200).
- A 2016 Canadian study by Hopkins et al. estimated the annual direct medical costs of a fragility fracture to be \$24,789 (in 2014 CAD or \$33,128 in 2022 CAD).⁵⁴² Costs included acute care, rehabilitation care, long term care, home care, outpatient physician services and mobility devices. The direct medical costs by fragility fracture type are as follows:
 - Hip - \$61,540 in 2014 CAD / \$75,890 in 2022 CAD
 - Wrist - \$8,117 / \$10,010
 - Vertebral - \$25,965 / \$32,020
 - Humerus - \$14,937 / \$18,420
 - Multiple - \$51,312 / \$63,277
 - All Other - \$13,579 / \$16,745
- Nikitovic and colleagues calculated that direct health care costs utilized in the process of dying following a hip fracture were \$34,873 (in 2010 CAD or \$46,605 in 2022 CAD).⁵⁴³

Gastrointestinal Bleeding

- In a Canadian study of 124 patients (mean age of 58.8 years) with acute lower gastrointestinal hemorrhage, the mean hospital stay was 7.5 days at a cost of \$4,832 per stay (in 2002 CAD) or \$7,859 (in 2022 CAD).
- In a study of 936 patients with acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding (AUGIB) in the UK (mean age of 59.4 years), 42 (4.5%) had died by day 28 following the bleeding episode. The mean QoL score at 28 days for surviving patients was 0.735 compared to 0.86 for the general UK population, a disutility of 0.125 (or 14.5%). We have assumed that this disutility lasts for a one-year period.⁵⁴⁴
- In the same UK study, the mean hospital stay was 5.34 days with total hospital costs of £2,458 (in 2012/13 £). Mean post hospital discharge costs to day 28 were £391.⁵⁴⁵ We converted the total cost of £2,849 to \$6,204 2022 CAD.

⁵⁴⁰ Coyle D. Cost-effectiveness of pharmaceutical treatments for osteoporosis consistent with the revised economic evaluation guidelines for Canada. *MDM Policy & Practice*. 2019; 4(1). doi:10.1177/2381468318818843.

⁵⁴¹ Insinga R. Administration costs of denosumab and zoledronic acid for postmenopausal osteoporosis. *The American Journal of Pharmacy Benefits*. 2016; 8(3): e42-7.

⁵⁴² Hopkins R, Burke N, Von Keyserlingk C et al. The current economic burden of illness of osteoporosis in Canada. *Osteoporosis International*. 2016; 27(10): 3023-32.

⁵⁴³ Nikitovic M, Wodchis W, Krahn M et al. Direct health-care costs attributable to hip fractures among seniors: A matched cohort study.

⁵⁴⁴ Campbell H, Stokes E, Bargo D et al. Costs and quality of life associated with acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding in the UK: cohort analysis of patients in a cluster randomised trial. *British Medical Journal Open*. 2015; 5(4): e007230.

⁵⁴⁵ Ibid.

Gastrointestinal Infection

- We were unable to find a reduction in QoL in the Global Burden of Disease (GBD) study associated with a GI so, for modelling purposes, we used the same reduction in QoL as for a moderate LRTI (5.1% with a 95% CI of 3.2% to 7.4%).
- The typical duration of an acute gastrointestinal infection is between 7 to 14 days.⁵⁴⁶ Hospital stays average 3.8 days.⁵⁴⁷
- An estimated 9% of children with a GI are hospitalized, 53% receive primary care services and 38% receive no medical care. Estimated costs per hospitalization are \$1,958 (in 2009 USD) or \$3,164 in 2022 CAD while primary care costs per case are estimated at \$110 (in 2009 USD) or \$178 in 2022 CAD.⁵⁴⁸

Hearing Deficits

- The GBD study found that a mild hearing loss was associated with a utility of -0.01 (95% CI of -0.004 to -0.019), a moderate hearing loss with -0.027 (95% CI of -0.015 to -0.042), a severe hearing loss with -0.158 (95% CI of -0.105 to -0.227), a profound hearing loss with -0.204 (95% CI of -0.134 to -0.288) and a complete hearing loss with -0.215 (95% CI of -0.144 to -0.307).⁵⁴⁹
- A 2003 US study estimated the direct lifetime costs per individual associated with hearing loss to be \$153,151 USD.⁵⁵⁰ The costs included physician visits, prescription medications, hospital inpatient stays, assistive devices, therapy and rehabilitation, long-term care, home and vehicle modifications and special education. We converted these costs to equivalent 2022 Canadian health care costs for a lifetime cost per individual of \$202,089 CAD associated with hearing loss.

Heart Failure

- Moderate heart failure (“is short of breath and easily tires with minimal physical activity, such as walking only a short distance. The person feels comfortable at rest but avoids moderate activity”) reduces a person’s quality of life by 7.2% (95% CI of 4.7% to 10.3%).⁵⁵¹ Individuals with heart failure have a life expectancy of approximately 2.5 years.⁵⁵²

⁵⁴⁶ Guarino A, Ashkenazi S, Gendrel D et al. European Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition/European Society for Pediatric Infectious Diseases. Evidence-based guidelines for the management of acute gastroenteritis in children in Europe: Update 2014. *Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition*. 2014; 59(1): 132-52.

⁵⁴⁷ Ogilvie I, Khoury H, Goetghebeur M et al. Burden of community-acquired and nosocomial rotavirus gastroenteritis in the pediatric population of Western Europe: a scoping review. *BMC Infectious Diseases*. 2012; 12: 62 <http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2334/12/62>

⁵⁴⁸ Ogilvie I, Khoury H, Goetghebeur M et al. Burden of community-acquired and nosocomial rotavirus gastroenteritis in the pediatric population of Western Europe: A scoping review. *BMC Infectious Diseases*. 2012; 12: 62 <http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2334/12/62>

⁵⁴⁹ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed January 2018.

⁵⁵⁰ Economic costs associated with mental retardation, cerebral palsy, hearing loss, and vision impairment – United States, 2003. *MMWR Weekly*. 2003; 53(03): 57-9.

⁵⁵¹ GBD 2016

⁵⁵² Limpens M, Asllanaj E, Dommershuijsen L et al. Healthy lifestyle in older adults and life expectancy with and without heart failure. *European Journal of Epidemiology*. 2022; 37: 205-14.

- Heart failure is associated with annual costs of \$7,100⁵⁵³ (in 2020 CDN or \$8,231 in 2022 CDN). Individuals with heart failure have a life expectancy of approximately 2.5 years.⁵⁵⁴

HIV/AIDS

- The GBD study found that symptomatic HIV without anemia is associated with a disability weight of 0.274 (95% CI of 0.184 to 0.377), symptomatic HIV with mild anemia is associated with a disability weight of 0.277 (95% CI of 0.189 to 0.379), symptomatic HIV with moderate anemia is associated with a disability weight of 0.312 (95% CI of 0.217 to 0.418) and symptomatic HIV without severe anemia is associated with a disability weight of 0.381 (95% CI of 0.269 to 0.505).⁵⁵⁵
- The GBD study found that AIDS with antiretroviral treatment (ART) without anemia is associated with a disability weight of 0.078 (95% CI of 0.052 to 0.111), AIDS with antiretroviral treatment with mild anemia is associated with a disability weight of 0.081 (95% CI of 0.054 to 0.116), AIDS with antiretroviral treatment with moderate anemia is associated with a disability weight of 0.125 (95% CI of 0.085 to 0.176) and AIDS with antiretroviral treatment with severe anemia is associated with a disability weight of 0.215 (95% CI of 0.148 to 0.295).⁵⁵⁶
- Long and colleagues estimated the gain in quality of life associated with early detection and treatment of an HIV infection to be 0.11 and the difference in quality of life between avoided infection and symptomatic HIV treated with ART to be 0.17.⁵⁵⁷
- The annual direct medical costs (excluding medications) associated with HIV/AIDS in Canada have been estimated by stage of infection at \$1,684 for asymptomatic HIV, \$2,534 for symptomatic HIV and \$9,715 for AIDS (in 2009 CAD)⁵⁵⁸ or \$2,115, \$3,183 and \$12,201 respectively in 2022 CAD.

Hypertension

- Pharmaceutical treatment for hypertension is associated with an increased rate of hypotension, syncope, electrolyte abnormalities, and acute kidney injury.⁵⁵⁹
- Bress and co-authors calculated the cost per serious adverse event (SAE) to be as follows:⁵⁶⁰

⁵⁵³ Levy A, Johnston K, Daoust A et al. Health expenditures after first hospital admission for heart failure in Nova Scotia, Canada: A retrospective cohort study. *CMAJ Open*. 2021; 9(3):

⁵⁵⁴ Limpens M, Asllanaj E, Dommershuijsen L et al. Healthy lifestyle in older adults and life expectancy with and without heart failure. *European Journal of Epidemiology*. 2022; 37: 205-14.

⁵⁵⁵ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed January 2018.

⁵⁵⁶ Ibid.

⁵⁵⁷ Long EF, Brandeau ML and Owens DK. The cost-effectiveness and population outcomes of expanded HIV screening and antiretroviral treatment in the United States. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2010; 153(12): 778-89.

⁵⁵⁸ Kingston-Riechers, J. *The Economic Cost of HIV/AIDS in Canada*. Canadian AIDS Society, 2011. Available online at [http://www.cdnaids.ca/files.nsf/pages/economiccostofhiv-aidsincanada/\\$file/Economic%20Cost%20of%20HIV-AIDS%20in%20Canada.pdf](http://www.cdnaids.ca/files.nsf/pages/economiccostofhiv-aidsincanada/$file/Economic%20Cost%20of%20HIV-AIDS%20in%20Canada.pdf). Accessed July, 2014.

⁵⁵⁹ Sheppard J, Stevens S, Stevens R et al. Benefits and harms of antihypertensive treatment in low-risk patients with mild hypertension. *JAMA Internal Medicine*. 2018; 178(12): 1626-34.

⁵⁶⁰ Bress A, Bellows B, King J et al. Cost-effectiveness of intensive versus standard blood-pressure control. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2017; 377(8): 745-55.

- Hypotension - \$7,314 in 2017 USD (\$7,401 in 2022 CAD)
- Syncope - \$6,697 in 2017 USD (\$6,776 in 2022 CAD)
- Electrolyte abnormality - \$7,142 in 2017 USD (\$7,226 in 2022 CAD)
- Acute kidney injury - \$10,041 in 2017 USD (\$10,160 in 2022 CAD)

If one of the above SAE occurs, the probability of that occurrence is 20.4% / 24.8% / 28.4% / 26.4%, respectively.⁵⁶¹ The weighted cost per SAE would therefore be \$7,925 in 2022 CAD.

- Richman et al assumed a 4 day hospital stay associated with each SAE with an estimated cost of \$7,151 (in 2016 USD) per event.⁵⁶² We converted this to \$7,373 in 2022 CAD.
- Tran et al estimated the cost of a hospitalization with a primary diagnosis of syncope (ICD-10 code R55) to be \$4,481 in 2018 CAD (or \$5,309 in 2022 CAD).⁵⁶³
- For modelling purposes, we took the difference for the cost of treating syncope in the Bress study (\$6,776) and the Tran study (\$5,309), or -\$1,467 (-21.7%) and reduced the weighted cost per SAE from the Bress study (\$7,925) by this 21.7% (\$6,209).

Infertility

- The GBD study found that primary infertility (“wants to have a child and has a fertile partner but the couple cannot conceive”) is associated with a disability weight of -0.008 (95% CI of -0.003 to -0.015) while secondary infertility (“has at least one child, and wants to have more children. The person has a fertile partner but the couple cannot conceive”) is associated with a disability weight of 0.005 (95% CI of 0.002 to 0.011).⁵⁶⁴

Intellectual Disability

- The GBD study found that borderline intellectual functioning is associated with a utility of -0.011 (95% CI of -0.005 to -0.02), mild intellectual disability is associated with a utility of -0.043 (95% CI of -0.026 to -0.064), moderate intellectual disability is associated with a utility of -0.1 (95% CI of -0.066 to -0.142) and profound intellectual disability is associated with a utility of -0.2 (95% CI of -0.133 to -0.283).⁵⁶⁵
- A 2003 US study estimated the direct lifetime costs per individual associated with intellectual disability to be \$243,620 USD.⁵⁶⁶ The costs included physician visits, prescription medications, hospital inpatient stays, assistive devices, therapy and rehabilitation, long-term care, home and vehicle modifications and special education.

⁵⁶¹ Bress A, Bellows B, King J et al. Cost-effectiveness of intensive versus standard blood-pressure control. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2017; 377(8): 745-55.

⁵⁶² Richman I, Fairley M, Jorgensen M et al. Cost-effectiveness of intensive blood pressure management. *JAMA Cardiology*. 2016; 8: 872-9.

⁵⁶³ Tran D, Sheldon R, Kaul P et al. The current and future hospitalization cost burden of syncope in Canada. *Canadian Journal of Cardiology Open*. 2020; 2(4): 222-8.

⁵⁶⁴ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed January 2018.

⁵⁶⁵ Ibid.

⁵⁶⁶ Economic costs associated with mental retardation, cerebral palsy, hearing loss, and vision impairment – United States, 2003. *MMWR Weekly*. 2003; 53(03): 57-9.

We converted these costs to equivalent 2022 Canadian health care costs for a lifetime cost per individual of \$321,466 CAD associated with intellectual disability.

Lower Extremity Amputation

- The GBD study found that diabetic foot due to neuropathy due to diabetes mellitus type 2 is associated with a utility of -0.150 (95% CI of -0.103 to -0.208) and diabetic neuropathy and amputation with treatment due to diabetes mellitus type 2 is associated with a utility of -0.167 (95% CI of -0.114 to -0.229).⁵⁶⁷
- The typical event cost for a lower extremity amputation is \$24,583 with annual costs thereafter of \$1,020 (in 2000 CAD)⁵⁶⁸ or \$37,600 and \$1,560 respectively in 2022 CAD.

Lower Respiratory Tract Infections

- Moderate lower respiratory infections (“has a fever and aches, and feels weak, which causes some difficulty with daily activities”) are associated with a 5.1% (95% CI of 3.2% to 7.4%) reduction in QoL.⁵⁶⁹
- 50% of cases resolve within 7 days and 90% resolve within 16 days.⁵⁷⁰
- A US study suggests the direct costs for lower respiratory tract infections are \$331 per case (in 1995 USD)⁵⁷¹ or \$472 in 2022 CAD.

Malocclusion

- The GBD provides an estimate of the reduction in QoL associated with a variety of oral conditions, ranging from a 0.7% reduction in QoL associated with chronic periodontal disease (“has minor bleeding of the gums from time to time, with mild discomfort”) to a 6.7% reduction associated with severe tooth loss (“has lost more than 20 teeth including front and back, and has great difficulty in eating meat, fruits, and vegetables”). No specific estimate is given for (severe) malocclusion. We have assumed a reduction of QoL associated with severe malocclusion of 3.7%, the midpoint between 0.7% and 6.4%, with a 95% CI of 2.2% to 5.7%.⁵⁷²
- For modelling purposes, we have assumed that orthodontic treatment for severe malocclusion would occur by age 12 while jaw surgery would occur by age 19 and that 50% of treatments would involve jaw surgery.
- The average cost of orthodontic braces in Canada can range from \$3,000 to \$10,000⁵⁷³ while the average cost for orthognathic (jaw) surgery ranges from \$8,000 to \$20,000.⁵⁷⁴

⁵⁶⁷ Ibid.

⁵⁶⁸ O'Brien JA, Patrick AR and Caro JJ. Cost of managing complications resulting from type 2 diabetes mellitus in Canada. *BMC Health Services Research*. 2003; 3(1): 7.

⁵⁶⁹ GBD 2016

⁵⁷⁰ Thompson M, Vodicka T, Blair P et al. Duration of symptoms of respiratory tract infections in children: Systematic review. *BMJ*. 2013; 347: f7027. doi: 10.1136/bmj.f7027.

⁵⁷¹ Ball TM and Wright AL. Health care costs of formula-feeding in the first year of life. *Pediatrics*. 1999; 103(Suppl. 1): 870-6.

⁵⁷² GBD 2016

⁵⁷³ Golabchifar A. *How Much do Braces Cost in Canada?* Available online at <https://empreswalkdental.com/blog/how-much-do-braces-cost-in-canada/>. Accessed August 2025.

⁵⁷⁴ Jaw Surgery Financing Canada. *Jaw Surgery*. Available online at [https://www.beautifi.com/procedures/jaw-surgery/#:~:text=The%20cost%20of%20jaw%20surgery,range%20from%20\\$8%2C000%20to%20\\$20%2C000.](https://www.beautifi.com/procedures/jaw-surgery/#:~:text=The%20cost%20of%20jaw%20surgery,range%20from%20$8%2C000%20to%20$20%2C000.) Accessed August 2025.

Nephropathy

- Nephropathy (chronic kidney disease) (“tires easily, has nausea, reduced appetite and difficulty sleeping”) is associated with a reduction in quality of life of 10.4% (95% CI of 7.0% to 14.7%).⁵⁷⁵
- Nephropathy (microalbuminuria) is associated with annual costs of \$3,936⁵⁷⁶ (in 2012 USD or \$4,291 in 2022 CDN).

Otitis Media

- Acute otitis media is associated with a 1.3% (95% CI of 0.7% to 2.4%) reduction in QoL for the duration of the ear ache.⁵⁷⁷ Fifty percent of cases resolve within 3 days and 90% resolve within 8 days.⁵⁷⁸
- Two estimates from the US suggest a direct cost (ambulatory care and antibiotics) per case of \$156 (2007 USD)⁵⁷⁹ and \$106 (2004 USD).⁵⁸⁰ A Canadian study suggested additional hospital costs over and above physician and drug costs of 15.6%.⁵⁸¹ We have converted the \$156 to 2022 CAD and then added 15.6% to account for hospital costs for a total cost per case of \$200 CAD.

Pre-Term Birth

- People who survive very low birth weight experience a 0.06 (95% CI of 0.04 to 0.08) decrement in QoL when compared with peers with normal birth weight.⁵⁸²
- Johnston and colleagues estimated the economic burden attributable to prematurity during the first 10 years of life to be \$67,467 for early preterm infants (<28 weeks gestational age), \$52,796 for moderate preterm infants (28-32 weeks) and \$10,010 for late preterm infants (33-36 weeks), in 2012 CAD.⁵⁸³ In our modelling we have assumed a distribution of 12.0% early, 12.3% moderate and 75.7% late preterm births. The weighted cost per pre-term birth would thus be \$22,188 in 2012 CAD (12.0% * \$67,467 + 12.3% * \$52,796 + 75.7% * \$10,010), adjusted to \$25,931 in 2022 CAD.

⁵⁷⁵ GBD 2016

⁵⁷⁶ Zhuo X, Zhang P, Hoerger T. Lifetime direct medical costs of treating type 2 diabetes and diabetic complications. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*. 2013; 45(3): 253-61.

⁵⁷⁷ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-gbd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed August 2025.

⁵⁷⁸ Thompson M, Vodicka T, Blair P et al. Duration of symptoms of respiratory tract infections in children: Systematic review. *BMJ*. 2013; 347: f7027. doi: 10.1136/bmj.f7027.

⁵⁷⁹ Bartick M and Reinhold A. The burden of suboptimal breastfeeding in the United States: a pediatric cost analysis. *Pediatrics*. 2010; 125(5): e1048-e56.

⁵⁸⁰ Zhou F, Shefer A, Kong Y et al. Trends in acute otitis media-related health care utilization by privately insured young children in the United States, 1997–2004. *Pediatrics*. 2008; 121(2): 253-60.

⁵⁸¹ Coyte PC, Asche CV and Elden LM. The economic cost of otitis media in Canada. *International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*. 1999; 49(1): 27-36.

⁵⁸² Bolbocean C, van der Pal S, van Buuren S et al. Health-related quality-of-life outcomes of very preterm or very low birth weight adults: Evidence from an individual participant meta-analysis. *Pharmacoeconomics*. 2023; 41: 93-105.

⁵⁸³ Johnston K, Gooch K, Korol E et al. The economic burden of prematurity in Canada. *BMC Pediatrics*. 2014; 14(93):

Sexually Transmitted Infection

- The GBD study found that a mild chlamydial or gonococcal infection is associated with a utility of -0.006 (95% CI of -0.002 to -0.012).⁵⁸⁴

Spina Bifida

- Based on a consecutive cohort of 117 children with spina bifida in the UK, 33.9% presented with a sacral lesion, 28.6% with a lower lumbar lesion and 37.5% with an upper lumbar lesion.⁵⁸⁵
- Based on a study of 98 children with spina bifida in Arkansas, the average loss in QoL associated with spina bifida was 41%, ranging from 34% (6% to 62%) for the sacral lesion, 42% (22% to 62%) for the lower lumbar lesion and 52% (25% to 78%) for the upper lumbar lesion.
- The GBD study found the following utilities associated with spina bifida.

Health State	Utility Weight	95% CI
Mild motor impairment due to spina bifida	-0.010	-0.005 -0.019
Mild motor impairment and mild intellectual disability due to spina bifida	-0.031	-0.018 -0.050
Moderate motor impairment due to spina bifida	-0.061	-0.040 -0.089
Moderate motor impairment and borderline intellectual disability due to spina bifida	-0.071	-0.045 -0.106
Moderate motor impairment and mild intellectual disability due to spina bifida	-0.101	-0.066 -0.146
Moderate motor impairment and incontinence due to spina bifida	-0.191	-0.132 -0.263
Moderate motor impairment, borderline intellectual disability and incontinence due to spina bifida	-0.200	-0.139 -0.273
Moderate motor impairment and moderate intellectual disability due to spina bifida	-0.203	-0.134 -0.290
Moderate motor impairment and severe intellectual disability due to spina bifida	-0.211	-0.145 -0.293
Moderate motor impairment and profound intellectual disability due to spina bifida	-0.249	-0.174 -0.338
Moderate motor impairment, mild intellectual disability and incontinence due to spina bifida	-0.272	-0.191 -0.364
Moderate motor impairment, moderate intellectual disability and incontinence due to spina bifida	-0.272	-0.191 -0.364
Moderate motor impairment, severe intellectual disability and incontinence due to spina bifida	-0.320	-0.228 -0.429
Moderate motor impairment, profound intellectual disability and incontinence due to spina bifida	-0.352	-0.254 -0.465
Severe motor impairment due to spina bifida	-0.402	-0.268 -0.545

- Grosse and co-authors estimated the lifetime costs associated with spina bifida to be \$791,900 (in 2014 USD). This includes \$513,500 in medical costs, \$63,500 in special education and developmental service costs and \$214,900 in parental time costs.⁵⁸⁶ We converted these costs to \$540,119 in medical costs, \$94,073 in special education and developmental service costs and \$318,366 in parental time costs in 2022 CAD.

Suicide

- Clayton and Barcelo estimated the direct costs associated with death by suicide in the province of New Brunswick to be \$5,693 (in 1996 CAD) or \$9,153 in 2022 CAD,

⁵⁸⁴ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. *GBD 2016 sequelae, health states, health state lay descriptions, and disability weights*. Available online at <http://ghdx.healthdata.org/record/global-burden-disease-study-2016-ghd-2016-disability-weights>. Accessed January 2018.

⁵⁸⁵ Oakeshott P, Hunt G, Poulton A et al. Expectation of life and unexpected death in open spina bifida: a 40-year complete, non-selective, longitudinal cohort study. *Developmental Medicine & Child Neurology*. 2009; 52(8): 749-53.

⁵⁸⁶ Grosse S, Berry R, Tilford J et al. Retrospective assessment of cost savings from prevention: folic acid fortification and spina bifida in the US. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*. 2016; 50(5S1): S74-S80.

including ambulance, hospital, physician, autopsy, and funeral services plus the cost of police investigations.⁵⁸⁷

- Kinchin and Doran estimated the direct costs per youth suicide in Australia to be \$9,721 (in 2014 AUD) or \$9,356 in 2022 CAD.⁵⁸⁸
- Shepard et al estimated that the direct costs per nonfatal suicide attempt are 10% higher than the direct costs per death by suicide in the US.⁵⁸⁹
- For modelling purposes, we have assumed the direct costs per death by suicide in BC to be \$9,255 ($\$9,153 + \$9,356 / 2$) and the direct cost per suicide attempt to be \$10,180 ($\$9,255 * 1.1$).

⁵⁸⁷ Clayton D and Barcel A. The cost of suicide mortality in New Brunswick, 1996. *Chronic Diseases in Canada*. 1999; 20(2): 89-95.

⁵⁸⁸ Kinchin I and Doran CM. The cost of youth suicide in Australia. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2018; 15(4): 672-82.

⁵⁸⁹ Shepard DS, Gurewich D, Lwin AK et al. Suicide and suicidal attempts in the United States: costs and policy implications. *Suicide and Life-Threatening Behavior*. 2016; 46(3): 352-62.